Operation Manual

CPS100 Series – Rev 1.19 P/N 160953-10

CPS100 Series Programmable AC & DC Power Supplies





ADAPTIVE Power Systems

Worldwide Supplier of Power Equipment



PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR HARDCOPY VERSIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT





Table of Contents

1	Contact	t Information	11
2	Warran	nty, Service and Safety Information	12
	2.1	Limited Warranty	12
	2.2	Service and Spare Parts Limited Warranty	12
	2.3	Safety Information	12
	2.4	Safety Notices	
3	Produc	t Overview	16
	3.1	General Description	
	3.1.	•	
	3.1.	.2 Model CPS120	17
	3.1.	.3 Models CPS130, CPS140 & CPS150	17
	3.2	Product Features	18
	3.3	Standard versus Enhanced Versions	18
	3.4	Output Voltage Coupling Modes	19
	3.5	Voltage Ranges	19
	3.6	Current Protection Modes	
	3.7	Voltage & Current Output Profiles	
	3.7.		
	3.7.		
	3.7.	.3 CPS115 Model VI Curves – 1500W	23
	3.7.4	.4 CPS120 Model VI Curves – 2000W	24
	3.7.		
	3.7.		
	3.7.		
4		cal Specifications	
	4.1	Output	
	4.2	Metering	
	4.3	System Parameters, Protections & Control Interfaces	31
	4.4	AC Input	31
	4.5	Programmable Functions	32
	4.6	Test Functions	32
	4.7	Dimensions & Weight	
	4.7.	.1 Dimensions 2U Models CPS106, CPS110, CPS115	
	4.7.	.1 Dimensions 3U Model CPS120	
	4.7.		
	4.8	Environmental	36
	4.9	Safety & Regulatory	
	4.10	ENHANCED Versions - Additional Specifications	37
	4.11	Remote Control Interfaces	37
	4.11	1.1 RS232 Interface	
	4.11		
	4.11		
	4.11		
	4.11		
	4.12	Options for CPS106, CPS110, CPS115	
_	4.13	Options for CPS120, CPS130, CPS140, CPS150	
5	Unpack	king and Installation	40



5.1	Ir	spection	40
5.2	Р	roper Lifting and Handling Guidelines	40
	5.2.1	Unpacking CPS106, CPS110, CPS115 and CPS120 Models	41
	5.2.2	Unpacking CPS130, CPS140 and CPS150 Models	42
5.3	S	nip Kits	44
	5.3.1	CPS Series Ship Kit Contents	44
5.4	A	C Input Connections	45
	5.4.1	AC Input Wire Sizes by Model	46
	5.4.2	AC Input Terminal as Safety Cover	46
	5.4.3	Input Power Cord Installation	47
	5.4.4	Grounding Requirements	
	5.4.5	Check Line Voltage	
5.5		eaning	
5.6	P	owering Up	48
5.7	In	Case of Malfunction	48
5.8	0	utput Terminals	49
	5.8.1	Rear Panel Models CPS106, CPS110, CPS115	49
	5.8.2	Rear Panel Model CPS120	49
	5.8.3	Rear Panel Models CPS130, CPS140, CPS150	50
	5.8.4	Output Terminal Connections	50
	5.8.5	Recommended Output Wire Size	
	5.8.6	Output Power Cord Connection	
	5.8.7	Floating Output Neutral - Grounding	
	5.8.8	Connecting a UUT	
F 0	5.8.9	Remote Voltage Sense	
5.9		ear Panel Controls and Connectors	
	5.9.1	CPS106, CPS110, CPS115 Rear Panel Overview	
	5.9.2	CPS120 Rear Panel Overview	
	5.9.3 5.9.4	CPS130, CPS140, CPS150 Rear Panel Overview	
	5.9.4 5.9.5	AUX I/O Card Connectors (CPS120 ~ CPS150 Models) EXT I/O Card Connectors (CPS106, CPS110 & CPS115 Models)	
	5.9.6	AUX I/O Card Pin Assignments	
5.10		emote Control Programming Interfaces	
5.10	5.10.1	RS232 Serial Interface	
	5.10.1	RS485 Serial Interface	
	5.10.2	USB Interface	
	5.10.4	LAN Interface (Option on all CPS Models)	
	5.10.5	GPIB Interface (Option on all CPS Models)	
	5.10.6	Remote Control Commands	63
5.1	Ir	stallation of Optional Remote Control Interfaces	64
5.2	In	strument Rack Installation	65
	5.2.1	Installing Rack Mount Handles	
	5.2.2	Rack Installation	
Fro	nt Pan	el Operation	.67
6.1		owering On	
		•	
6.2		perating Modes	
6.3		ront Panel Layout	
6.4	Fi	ront Panel Controls	
	6.4.1	LCD Touch Screen	
	6.4.2	Soft Keys	
	6.4.3	Decimal Keypad	
	6.4.4	Multi-Function Keys	71

6



	-	4.5	ADJUST Shuttle Knob	
	-	4.6	Cursor Keys	
	6.5	N	lenu Structure	72
	6.6	N	IAIN Screen	74
	6.7	SI	ETTING Screens	75
	6.	7.1	Output & More Settings	76
	6.	7.2	Measurement Settings	81
	-	7.3	Waveform Viewer	
	-	7.4	Limitation (User Limits)	
	6.8		IENU Screens	
	-	8.1	Config	
	-	8.2	LCD Setting	
	-	8.3 8.4	Calibration Master/Slave	
	-	8.5	Other	
	6.9		UTPUT MODE Screens	
		9.1	Power Line Distortion Testing (PLD)	
	-	9.2	Harmonics	
	-	9.3	IEC Standards	
	6.	9.4	Special Functions.	142
	6.	9.5	Test Mode	146
	6.10	P	ARALLEL / SERIES / 3-PHASE Screen	148
	6.11	S	TORE / RECALL Screens	149
	6.12	LC	DCK Screen	151
7	Remo	ote C	ontrol Programming	
-	7.1		verview	
	7.2		ommand Syntax	
		2.1	Command Terminators	
		2.1	Numeric Parameters	
		2.3	Parameter Unit Options	
	7.3	-	/ntax Notation Convention	
	7.4		EE488.2 Common Commands	
	7.5		leasurement Commands	
	7.6		armonics Measurement Commands	
	7.7		atus Commands	
	7.8		rogramming Commands	
		8.1	OUTPUT Sub-system	
		8.2	LIMIT Sub-system	
		8.1	CCMODE Sub-system	
		8.2	LIST Sub-system	
	7.	8.3	PULSE Sub-system	
	7.	8.4	STEP Sub-system	168
	7.9	Sy	nthesis Commands	169
	7.10	S	/stem Commands	170
	7.1		xternal Input Control Mode Commands	
	7.2		laster / Slave Configuration Commands	
		2.1	Master / Slave Programming Commands	
		2.2	Master / Slave Measurement Commands	
8	Maste	er Sla	ave Operation	
-	8.1		verview	
	0.1	0		······································



	8.2 Restrictions		
	8.3	Setting up a Unit as a Slave	
	8.4	Setting up a Unit as a Master	
	8.5	Multi-Unit Modes of Operation	
	8.5.2	•	
	8.5.2	·	
	8.5.3		
	8.5.4	4 AC Input Wiring Configurations by Region	
	8.6	Multi-Unit Programming Instructions	
9	USB Dri	iver Installation	190
	9.1	Overview	
	9.2	USB Driver Installation	
	9.3	Disabling Driver Signature Enforcement in Windows 10	
	9.4	VISA Access using NI Explorer	
10			
10		terface Configuration	
	10.1	Overview	
	10.2	Local LAN use	
	10.2	6	
	10.2		
	10.2		
	10.3	LAN Web Server Use	
	10.3		
	10.3 10.3		
	10.3		
11			
11	Calibrat	tion	208
11	Calibrat	tion Overview	208
11	Calibrat 11.1 11.2	tion Overview Calibration equipment required	208 208 208
11	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup.	208 208 208 209
11	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure	208 208 208 209 209
11	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure 4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode	208 208 208 209 209 209 210
11	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure 4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode 4.2 Voltage Setting & Measurement Calibration	208 208 208 209 209 209 210 210
11	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.4	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure 4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode 4.2 Voltage Setting & Measurement Calibration 4.1 Current Measurement Calibration	208 208 209 209 209 209 210 210 212
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure 4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode 4.2 Voltage Setting & Measurement Calibration 4.1 Current Measurement Calibration Saving Calibration Coefficients	208 208 209 209 209 210 210 212 212 216
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Coefficients Vaveform Library	208 208 209 209 209 210 210 210 212 216 217
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure 4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode 4.2 Voltage Setting & Measurement Calibration 4.1 Current Measurement Calibration Saving Calibration Coefficients Vaveform Library Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure 4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode 4.2 Voltage Setting & Measurement Calibration 4.1 Current Measurement Calibration Saving Calibration Coefficients Vaveform Library Overview Waveform Details	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Saving Calibration Procedure Saving Calibration Procedure Saving Calibration Coefficients Vaveform Library Overview Vaveform Details Overview Vaveform Details Vaveform Details Coefficients Vaveform Details Coefficients Vaveform No 1 Calibration Procedure Vaveform No 1 Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Coefficients Vaveform No 1 Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Calibration Coefficients Calibration Coefficie	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.	tion Overview	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.	tion Overview Calibration equipment required Calibration Equipment Setup Calibration Procedure Calibration Procedure Saving Calibration Mode Saving Calibration Coefficients Vaveform Library Vaveform Library Overview Vaveform Details Vaveform Details Overview Vaveform Details Calibration Coefficients Vaveform Details Coefficient	
	Calibrat 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.4 11.4 11.5 Fixed W 12.1 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.	tion	



	12.2.14	FIXED Waveform No 13	
	12.2.15	FIXED Waveform No 14	
	12.2.16	FIXED Waveform No 15	
	12.2.17	FIXED Waveform No 16	
	12.2.18	FIXED Waveform No 17	
	12.2.19	FIXED Waveform No 18	
	12.2.20	FIXED Waveform No 19	
	12.2.21	FIXED Waveform No 20	
	12.2.22	FIXED Waveform No 21	
	12.2.23	FIXED Waveform No 22	
	12.2.24	FIXED Waveform No 23	
	12.2.25	FIXED Waveform No 24	
	12.2.26	FIXED Waveform No 25	
	12.2.27	FIXED Waveform No 26	
	12.2.28	FIXED Waveform No 27	
	12.2.29	FIXED Waveform No 28	
	12.2.30	FIXED Waveform No 29	
13	Error Messa	ages & Troubleshooting	228
	13.1 Ove	erview	
	13.2 Pro	blem Matrix	
14	CE MARK D	eclaration of Conformity	230
	02 100 111 2		
Inde	ex		231



Table of Tables

Table 3-1: CPS100 Series Output Coupling Modes	19
Table 3-2: Available Voltage Ranges by Output Mode	19
Table 5-1: CPS Series Included Accessories Ship Kit	44
Table 5-2: AC Input Wire Sizes by Model	
Table 5-3: Recommend Output Wire Sizes by model	51
Table 5-4: AUX I/O Analog Pin Functions	58
Table 5-5: AUX I/O Digital Input Pin Functions	59
Table 5-6: RS232 DB9 Pin Assignments	
Table 5-7: IEEE-488 Connector Pin Assignments	63
Table 6-1: Cursor Keypad Functions	72
Table 6-2: Available Measurements and Units	
Table 6-3: Configurable Protection Modes	
Table 6-4: IEC 61000-4 Test standards supported on Enhanced Models	114
Table 6-5: Transient Function Specifications	
Table 7-1: IEEE488.2 Common Commands Supported	153
Table 7-2: Measurement Commands	154
Table 7-3: Measurement Commands	155
Table 7-4: Status Commands	156
Table 7-5: Error Codes - Stand-alone Mode	156
Table 7-6: Error Codes – Master / Slave Mode	
Table 7-7: OUTPUT Sub-system Commands	159
Table 7-8: LIMIT Sub-system Commands	
Table 7-9: CCMODE Sub-system Commands	161
Table 7-10: LIST Sub-system Commands	
Table 7-11: PULSE Sub-system Commands	167
Table 7-12: STEP Sub-system Commands	
Table 7-13: Waveform Synthesis System Commands	
Table 7-14: System Commands	
Table 7-15: External Input Commands	171
Table 7-16: Master / Slave Programming Commands	
Table 7-17: Master / Slave Configuration Commands	173
Table 8-1: Multi-Unit Programming Summary	
Table 11-1: Required Calibration Equipment List	208
Table 13-1: Troubleshooting Matrix	229



Table of Figures

Figure 3-1: CPS106 Model VI Curves	21
Figure 3-2: CPS110 Model VI Curves	22
Figure 3-3: CPS115 Model VI Curves	
Figure 3-4: CPS120-Model VI Curves	24
Figure 3-5: CPS120 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz	
Figure 3-6: CPS130-Model VI Curves	25
Figure 3-7: CPS130 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz	
Figure 3-8: CPS140-Model VI Curves	
Figure 3-9: CPS140 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz	
Figure 3-10: CPS150-Model VI Curves	27
Figure 3-11: CPS150 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz	27
Figure 4-1: Dimension drawing 2U Models	33
Figure 4-2: Dimension drawing 3U Model	34
Figure 4-3: Dimension drawing 4U Models	35
Figure 4-1: Model 5L18-36 VI Curve	40
Figure 5-2: Lifting Do's and Don'ts Chart	41
Figure 5-3: CPS100 Series Ship Kit Content	44
Figure 5-4: Output Terminal Locations - 2U Models	49
Figure 5-5: Output Terminal Locations - 3U Models	49
Figure 5-6: Output Terminal Locations - 4U Models	50
Figure 5-7: Voltage Sense Connections	53
Figure 5-8: Rear Panel Callouts – 2U Models	54
Figure 5-9: Rear Panel Callouts – 3U Model	54
Figure 5-10: Rear Panel Callouts – 4U Models	55
Figure 5-11: AUX I/O Option Card Connections	56
Figure 5-12: CPS106, CPS110 or CPS115 rear panel with optional LAN+GPIB Interfaces	59
Figure 5-13: RS232 Connector	59
Figure 5-14: Interface Installation on 2U Models	64
Figure 5-15: GPIB Interface Installation on 3U and 4U Models	
Figure 5-16: Cabinet Installation Drawing	66
Figure 6-1: Power-On Diagnostics Screen	
Figure 6-2: CPS100 Series Front Panel Displays and Controls	69
Figure 6-3: Complete Menu Structure Overview	73
Figure 6-4: SETTING Menu Structure	
Figure 6-5: Menu Structure	85
Figure 6-6: Output Mode Menu Structure	99
Figure 6-7: Illustration of a LIST Transient	100
Figure 6-8: Illustration of a PULE Transient	
Figure 6-9: Illustration of a STEP Transient	
Figure 6-10: IEC 6100-4-11 Standard Voltage Variation	
Figure 6-11: IEC 61000-4-13 Flat Curve	
Figure 6-12: IEC 61000-4-13 Over Swing	
Figure 6-13: IEC 4-28 Frequency Variation Sequence	
Figure 6-14: IEC 4-28 Frequency Transition Time tp	
	-



Figure 6-15: STORE / RECALL Menu Structure	
Figure 7-1: Transient Front Panel vs Commands relationship	164
Figure 8-1: Measurement Readings Wye Configurations versus Delta Configuration	182
Figure 9-1: Device Driver, Other Devices, USB Entry	191
Figure 9-2: Driver installation prompt	192
Figure 9-3: Driver Publisher verification Prompt	192
Figure 9-4: Driver Install Completed	193
Figure 9-5: NI-VISA USB Devices entry for CPS100	193
Figure 10-1: CPS100 Series Web server Home Page	202
Figure 10-2: Browser Web Control Page	204
Figure 10-3: View & Modify Page - Short Form	205
Figure 10-4: View & Modify Page - Long Form	206
Figure 10-5: Web Server Help Screen Contents	207
Figure 11-1: Calibration Equipment Setup	209



1 Contact Information

AMERICA / CANADA

Adaptive Power Systems Irvine, USA Phone: +1(949) 752-8400 Fax: +1 (949) 756-0838 Email: <u>support@adaptivepower.com</u>

EUROPE

Caltest Instruments Ltd. Guildford, United Kingdom Phone: +44(0)1483 302 700 Fax: +44(0)1483 300 562 Email: <u>support@adaptivepower.com</u>

CHINA

PPST Shanghai Co. Ltd. Shanghai, China Phone: +86-21-6763-9223 Fax: +86-21-5763-8240 Email: <u>support@adaptivepower.com</u>

Web: http://www.adaptivepower.com



2 Warranty, Service and Safety Information

2.1 Limited Warranty

Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) warrants each unit to be free from defects in material and workmanship. For the period of one (1) years from the date of shipment to the purchaser, APS will either repair or replace, at its sole discretion, any unit returned to the APS factory in Irvine, California or one of its designated service facilities. It does not cover damage arising from misuse of the unit or attempted field modifications or repairs. This warranty specifically excludes damage to other equipment connected to this unit.

Upon notice from the purchaser within (30) days of shipment of units found to be defective in material or workmanship, APS will pay all shipping charges for the repair or replacement. If notice is received more than thirty (30) days from shipment, all shipping charges shall be paid by the purchaser. Units returned on debit memos will not be accepted and will be returned without repair.

This warranty is exclusive of all other warranties, expressed or implied.

2.2 Service and Spare Parts Limited Warranty

APS warrants repair work to be free from defects in material and workmanship for the period of ninety (90) days from the invoice date. This Service and Spare Parts Limited Warranty applies to replacement parts or to subassemblies only. All shipping and packaging charges are the sole responsibility of the buyer. APS will not accept debit memos for returned power sources or for subassemblies. Debit memos will cause return of power sources or assemblies without repair.

This warranty is exclusive of all other warranties, expressed or implied.

2.3 Safety Information

This chapter contains important information you should read BEFORE attempting to install and power-up APS Equipment. The information in this chapter is provided for use by experienced operators. Experienced operators understand the necessity of becoming familiar with, and then observing, life-critical safety and installation issues. Topics in this chapter include:

- Safety Notices
- Warnings
- Cautions
- Preparation for Installation
- Installation Instructions



Make sure to familiarize yourself with the **SAFETY SYMBOLS** shown on the next page. These symbols are used throughout this manual and relate to important safety information and issues affecting the end user or operator.



SAFETY SYMBOLS		
	Direct current (DC)	
\sim	Alternating current (AC)	
\sim	Both direct and alternating current	
3~	Three-phase alternating current	
	Protective Earth (ground) terminal	
	On (Supply)	
\bigcirc	Off (Supply)	
	Fuse	
\triangle	Caution: Refer to this manual before this using Product.	
	Caution, risk of electric shock	



2.4 Safety Notices

SAFETY SUMMARY

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Adaptive Power Systems assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

GENERAL

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). The protective features of this product may be impaired if it is used in a manner not specified in the operation instructions.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

This instrument is intended for indoor use in an installation category I, pollution degree 2 environments. It is designed to operate at a maximum relative humidity of 80% and at altitudes of up to 2000 meters / 6560 feet. Refer to the specifications tables for the ac mains voltage requirements and ambient operating temperature range.

BEFORE APPLYING POWER

Verify that the product is set to match the available line voltage and the correct fuse is installed.

GROUND THE INSTRUMENT

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). To minimize shock hazard, the instrument chassis and cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground. The instrument must be connected to the AC power source mains through a properly rated power cord, with the ground wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury.

FUSES

Only fuses with the required rated current, voltage, and specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) should be used. Do not use repaired Fuses or short circuit the fuse holder. To do so could cause a shock or fire hazard.

DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE.

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes.



KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS.

Operating personnel must not remove instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified service personnel. Do not replace components with power cable connected. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the power cable removed. To avoid injuries, always disconnect power, discharge circuits and remove external voltage sources before touching components.

DO NOT SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE.

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

DO NOT EXCEED INPUT RATINGS.

This instrument may be equipped with a line filter to reduce electromagnetic interference and must be connected to a properly grounded receptacle to minimize electric shock hazard. Operation at line voltages or frequencies in excess of those stated on the data plate may cause leakage currents in excess of 5.0 mA peak.

DO NOT SUBSTITUTE PARTS OR MODIFY INSTRUMENT.

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument. Return the instrument to an Adaptive Power Systems Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

Instruments that appear damaged or defective should be made inoperative and secured against unintended operation until they can be repaired by qualified service personnel.



3 Product Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the APS CPS100 Series programmable, AC and DC power sources. It introduces the reader to general operating characteristics of these power sources. Operational information and menu navigation details are provided in Section 6, "Front Panel Operation".

3.1 General Description

The APS CPS100 Series is available in seven different power levels and either Standard or Enhanced configurations, for a total of 14 unique models. Each model has similar electrical performance and operational characteristics except for maximum AC input currents, AC and DC output currents and AC input voltage requirements. Refer to Section 4, "Technical Specifications" for specific AC input specifications by model.

Note: Some functions and features described in this manual apply to the Enhanced version of the CPS100E Series models only. Where relevant, this will be indicated by this

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY banner.

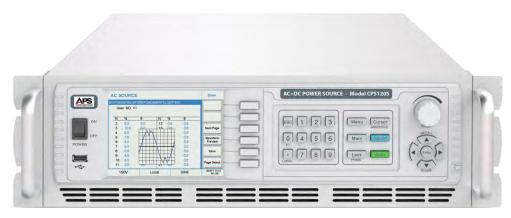
3.1.1 Models CPS106, CPS110 & CPS115



These are the smallest models offered at 600VA, 1000VA and 1500VA output respectively. Output voltage ranges are 150Vac and 300Vac in AC mode or 212Vdc and 424Vdc in DC mode. The models are the most compact having a height of 2U or 3.5"/ 89 mm only.



3.1.2 Model CPS120



The 2kVA/2KW CPS120 models offers the same features as the 2U units but supports 2000VA/W output power. Output voltage ranges are 150Vac and 320Vac in AC mode or 212Vdc and 424Vdc in DC mode. The CPS120 chassis has a height of 3U or 5.25"/ 133 mm.

3.1.3 Models CPS130, CPS140 & CPS150



These are the largest models offered at 3000VA, 4000VA and 5000VA output respectively. Output voltage ranges are 150Vac and 320Vac in AC mode or 212Vdc and 424Vdc in DC mode. The models have chassis height of 4U or 7''/ 178 mm.



3.2 Product Features

The following key characteristics apply to all CPS100 Series models:

- Fully programmable AC and DC output modes
- Frequency range in AC mode is 15 Hz to 1000 Hz (Standard "S"version) or 15 Hz to 1200 Hz (Enhanced "E" version)
- Dual voltage ranges in both modes
- AC voltage ranges are 0-150Vac and 0-300Vac RMS.
- CPS120, CPS130, CPS140 & CPS150 models support up to 320Vac RMS below 200Hz.
- DC voltage ranges are 0-212Vdc and 0-424Vdc.
- Programmable Current limit with Fold-Back (CC) and Shutoff Modes (CV)
- Full complement of output parameter metering:
 - o Frequency
 - $\circ \quad \text{Volt AC or DC}$
 - o Current AC or DC
 - o AC Peak Current
 - o Current Crest Factor
 - o True Power
 - Apparent Power
 - Power Factor
- Over voltage, over current, over power and over temperature protection
- Fan Cooled
- RS232, RS488, USB, LAN and GPIB remote control interfaces
- Remote Interlock

3.3 Standard versus Enhanced Versions

The CPS100 Series is available in one of two versions, Standard (S Suffix) or Enhanced (E Suffix). The version is identified in the model number by either an S or an E at the end of the model. Standard versions cannot be upgraded to Enhanced versions due to hardware and firmware differences so desired version must be specified at time of order.

The table below highlights the differences between the two versions.

FEATURES VERSION:	STANDARD	ENHANCED
AC Mode	•	•
DC Mode	•	•
AC+DC Mode	•	•
Frequency Range	15-1000Hz	15-1200Hz
Dual AC Voltage Ranges 150/300 or 320Vac	\bullet	•
Dual DC Voltage Ranges 212/425 Vdc	•	•
Harmonic Waveforms Library (fixed)	•	•
Waveform Synthesis from Front Panel	•	•
Transient List Mode	\bullet	•
Measurements	•	•
Harmonic Waveform Synthesis		•
Harmonic Analysis & THD Measurements		•
Programmable Impedance		•
IEC411	•	•



FEATURES	VERSION:	STANDARD	ENHANCED
IEC413			•
IEC414			•
IEC428			•
Triac Function			•
LAN		option	•
USB		•	•
GPIB		option	option
RS232		•	•
RS485		•	•

3.4 Output Voltage Coupling Modes

The CPS100 Series offers three output coupling modes that are user selectable.

Mode	Description
AC MODE	CPS100 provides AC Voltage Output (AC Coupled)
DC MODE	CPS100 provides DC Voltage Output (DC Coupled)
AC+DC MODE	CPS100 provides combination of both AC and DC Voltage Output. (AC+DC Coupled) Note: The maximum peak voltage of any AC+DC combination cannot exceed 424Vpk in either positive or negative quadrant.

Table 3-1: CPS100 Series Output Coupling Modes

3.5 Voltage Ranges

DC

Two voltage ranges are available, a 150V range (low) and a 300V or 320V range (high). Low range is always half the maximum available voltage on the HIGH range. Maximum current in the low range is two times that of the high range. The high range allows the maximum voltage to be programmed.

 Mode
 150V RANGE
 300V RANGE

 AC
 0- 150 Vac RMS
 CPS106 ~ CPS115: 0- 300 Vac RMS CPS120 ~ CPS150: 0 -320 Vac RMS < 200Hz 0 - 300Vac RMS > 200Hz

Range values are different for AC and DC modes as follows:

Table 3-2: Available Voltage Ranges by Output Mode

0-212 Vdc

An AUTO mode may be selected as well. In AUTO voltage range, the power source automatically switches between the low and high voltage ranges as determined by the voltage set point.

Note: AUTO mode switching causes momentary loss of output voltage as the output relay opens to allow the power source to re-configure its output. The no-output period is about 300 msecs long so the unit under test will power down until voltage is re-applied after the

0-424 Vdc



range change operation. If this behavior is not desirable, select the 300V (high) range to prevent this from happening.

3.6 Current Protection Modes

Current protection is an important feature on programmable power sources as it allows protection of the unit under test against damage caused by over current conditions. The default setting for current limit is the maximum supported value for the voltage range selected. However, it should be set to a value appropriate for protecting the unit under test, before applying power. Current limit set values are in Aac RMS for AC current and Adc for DC mode.

Current protection mode is available using one of two modes of operation:

Current Fold-Back:	In this mode, load current is limited to the set current limit value by reducing the output voltage. Thus, while in fold back mode, the output voltage will be less than the programmed (set) voltage. As the load impedance increases and thus the load current decreases,
	the voltage will go up until the load current is at or below the programmed current limit value and the voltage is at the set value.

Current Fault Mode: In this mode, the CPS100 Series will fault and open the output relay when the load current exceeds the set current limit value for some period. This period depends on the amount of load current. At current levels slightly above the set value, this time may be longer. At load currents significantly higher than the set current level – i.e. a short circuit condition - this period will be short.

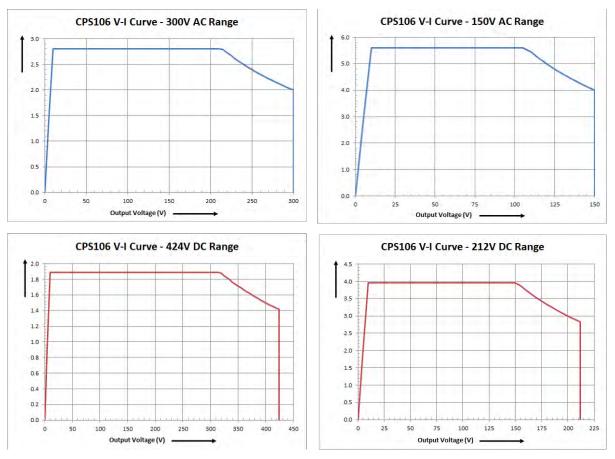
3.7 Voltage & Current Output Profiles

The CPS100 Series provides higher load current at lower voltage as long as the total output power is within its power band. This results in a constant power voltage/current profile as shown in the following charts for each model by output mode (AC or DC), and voltage range (high (300Vac/424Vdc) or low (150Vac/212Vdc)).

This provides greater versatility compared to point-rated AC or DC power sources that provide maximum current and power **only** at full-scale output voltage.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



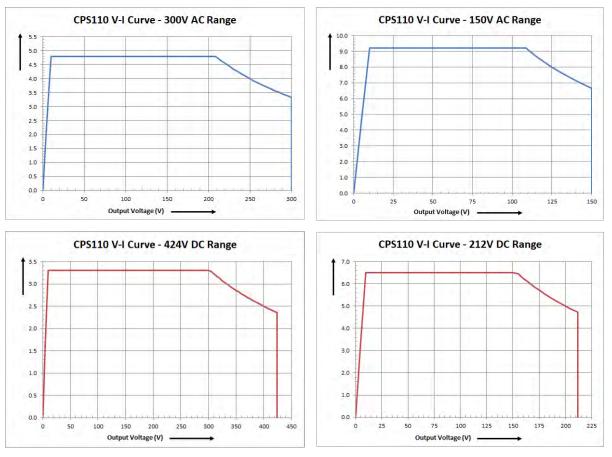


3.7.1 CPS106 Model VI Curves - 600W

Figure 3-1: CPS106 Model VI Curves



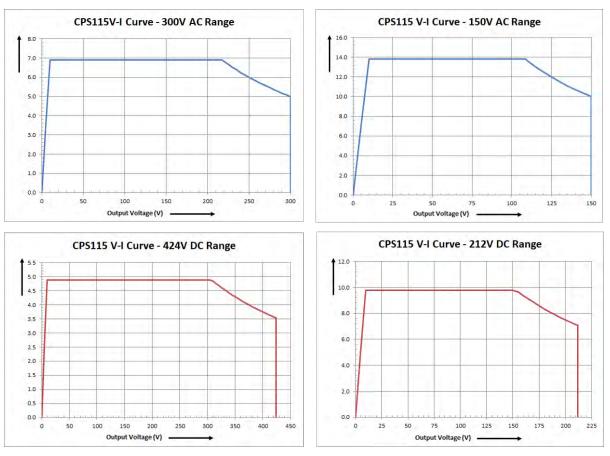




3.7.2 CPS110 Model VI Curves - 1000W

Figure 3-2: CPS110 Model VI Curves

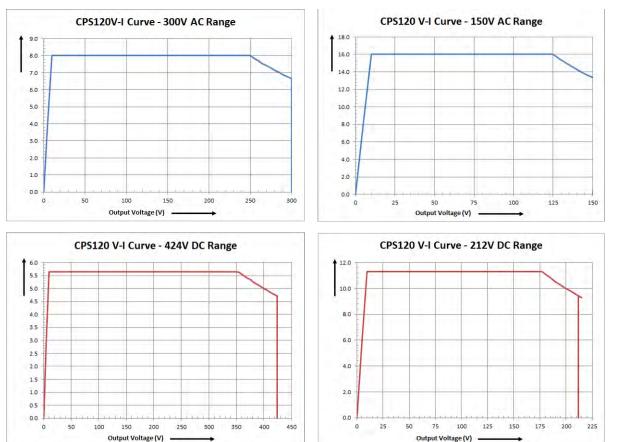




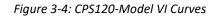
3.7.3 CPS115 Model VI Curves - 1500W

Figure 3-3: CPS115 Model VI Curves





3.7.4 CPS120 Model VI Curves - 2000W



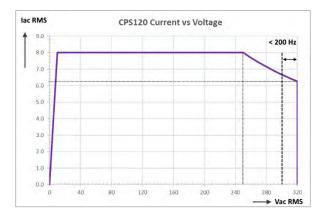
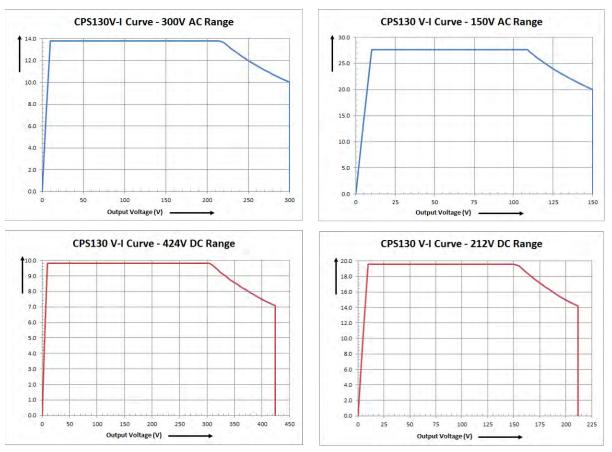


Figure 3-5: CPS120 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz





3.7.5 CPS130 Model VI Curves - 3000W

Figure 3-6: CPS130-Model VI Curves

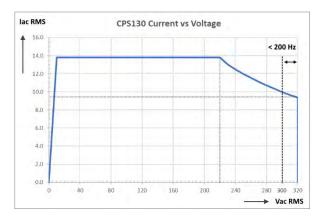
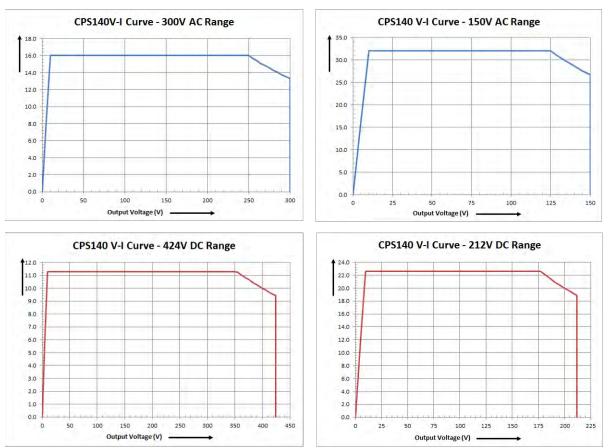


Figure 3-7: CPS130 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz





3.7.6 CPS140 Model VI Curves - 4000W

Figure 3-8: CPS140-Model VI Curves

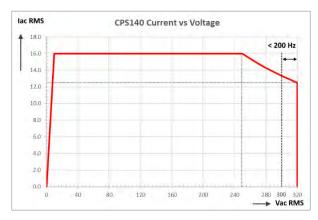


Figure 3-9: CPS140 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz



8.0

6.0

4.0

2.0 0.0

0

50

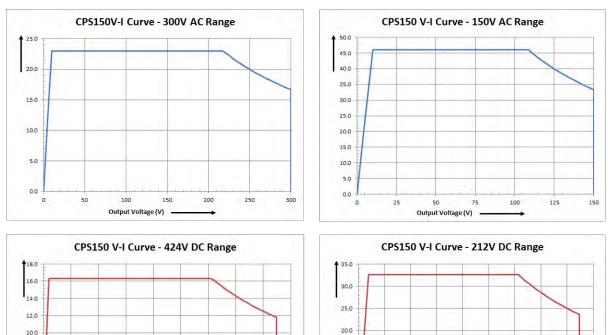
100

150

Output Voltage (V)

200

250



3.7.7 CPS150 Model VI Curves - 5000W

Figure 3-10: CPS150-Model VI Curves

350

400 450

300

15.0

10.0

5.0

0.0

0

25 50 75 100 125

Output Voltage (V)

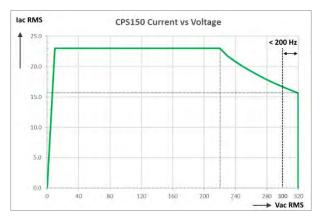


Figure 3-11: CPS150 High Voltage AC Range < 200Hz

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.

225

150 175 200



4 Technical Specifications

Technical specifications shown here apply at an ambient temperature of 25° C ± 5° and after a 30 min warm-up time.

4.1 Output

OUTPUT POWER & CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS									
Model		CPS106	CPS110	CPS115	CPS120	CPS130	CPS140	CPS150	
Power Rati	ng (VA/W)	600	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	
AC 150V Range Current 300V or (Adc) 320 V Range	5.6	9.2	13.8	16.0	27.6	32.0	46.0		
	320 V	2.8	4.6	6.9	8.0	13.8	16.0	23.0	
Crest Facto	r	5.8 to 1	6 to 1			5 to 1	4 to 1		
DC Current (Adc)	212V Range	3.96	6.5	9.76	11.3	19.6	22.6	32.6	
	424V Range	1.89	3.3	4.88	5.65	9.8	11.3	16.3	

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS						
Model		CPS106 ~ CPS115	CPS120 ~ CPS150			
	AC Low / High	0 - 150 Vac / 0 - 300 Vac	0 - 150 Vac / 0 - 320 Vac			
Valtaga Dangas	DC Low / High	0 - 212 Vdc / 0	- 424 Vdc			
Voltage Ranges	Resolution	0.1 V				
	Accuracy	± (0.3% setting + 0.3% F.S.)				
Waveforms		Sine, Square, Clipped Sine, Fixed (30), User (6)				
	Range	S Versions: 15 - 1000 Hz, E Versions: 15 - 1200 Hz				
Frequency	Resolution	0.1 Hz 15.0 - 99.9 Hz / 1 Hz 100 Hz - 1000 Hz / 5Hz 1001 Hz - 120				
	Accuracy	± 0.1% of setting	± 0.03% of setting			
	Range	0 - 359.9°				
Start/Stop Phase	Resolution	± 1° @ 45 -	65 Hz			
	Accuracy	±1%, 45- 65 Hz				
Load Regulation		± 0.1% F.S. RL, DO	C, 15-100 Hz			



OUTPUT SPECIF	OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS					
		± 0.5% F.S. RL, 100.1-1200 Hz				
External Voltage	e Sense	Remote sense, Max Vdrop 5.0V				
Line Regulation		± 0.1 V				
Harmonic Distortion (THD)(Full Resistive Load)		15-70Hz: < 0.3% @ 80-140Vac in Low Range, @ 160-280Vac in High Range				
		70.1-500Hz: < 1% @ 80-140Vac in Low Range, @ 160-280Vac in High Range				
		501-1000Hz: < 1% @ 100-140Vac in Low Range, @ 160-280Vac in High Range				
		1001-1200Hz: < 2% @ 100-140Vac in Low Range, @ 160-280Vac in High Range				
Ripple & Noise (rms)	L: < 700 mVrms @ 20Hz-1MHz BW				
		H: < 1100 mVrms @ 20Hz-1MHz BW				
Ripple & Noise (peak)	< 4000mVpp @ 20Hz-1MHz BW				
Voltage Rise / Fa	all time	< 180 usec				
Over Current	Resolution	0.01 A				
Fold-back	Accuracy	± (0.5% setting + 1.0% F.S.)				
	Response	< 1400 msec				

4.2 Metering

CURRENT &	CURRENT & POWER MEASUREMENTS							
Model		CPS106	CPS110	CPS115	CPS120	CPS130	CPS140	CPS150
	High Range	0.1-5.46	0.15-9.2	0.15-13.8	0.15-20.0	0.3-27.6	0.3-32	0.3-46
	Med. Range	-	-	-	-	0.2-20A	0.2-20	0.2-20
	Low Range	0.1-2.8	0.1-4.6	0.1-6.9	0.1-5	0.1-5	0.1-5	0.1-5
Current RMS	mA Range	-	-	-	0.02-1.5	0.02-1.5	0.02-1.5	0.02-1.5
(Arms)	Resolution	0.01 A						
. ,	Accuracy		0.4% settir F.S.) (0.4% settir F.S.)	-	H/M: ± (0.4 + 1.5% L/mA: ± setting + 1	F.S.) (0.4%	H/M: ± (0.4% setting + 1.0% F.S.) L/mA: ± (0.4% setting + 1.5% F.S.)	
Peak Curr.	Range	0 - 32.4 A	0 - 81.5 A	0 - 81.5 A	0 - 81.5 A	0 - 168.6 A	0.05 - 163 A	0.05 - 188 A
(A)	Resolution				0.01 A			



CURRENT & POWER MEASUREMENTS									
	Accuracy	H/M: ± (0.4% setting + 1.0% F.S.) L/mA: ± (0.4% setting + 1.0% F.S.)			H/M: ± (0. + 0.6% L/mA: ± setting + 1	F.S.) (0.4%			
	Range	0-612	0-1020	0-1530	0-2040	0-3060	0-4080	0-5100	
Power (Watts)	Resolution	0.1							
()	Accuracy	± (0.4% setting + 1.0% F.S.) @ PF > 0.2 and Voltage > 5.0 V							
	Range	0-612	0-1020	0-1530	0-2040	0-3060	0-4080	0-5100	
App. Power (VA)	Resolution	0.1							
()	Accuracy	Calculated, Vrms * Irms							
Reactive	Range	0-612	0-1020	0-1530	0-2040	0-3060	0-4080	0-5100	
Power	Resolution				0.1				
(VAR)	Accuracy			Calcula	ated, $\sqrt{(VA^2 -)}$	W ²)			

VOLTAGE, F	VOLTAGE, FREQUENCY & POWER FACTOR MEASUREMENTS				
	AC Range	0 - 320 Vac			
Voltago	DC Range	0 - 424 Vdc			
Voltage	Resolution	0.1 V			
	Accuracy	± (0.2% setting + 0.2% F.S.)			
	Range	S Version: 15 - 1000 Hz, E Version: 15 - 1200 Hz			
Frequency	Resolution	0.1 Hz 15.0 - 99.9 Hz 1 Hz 100 Hz - 1000 Hz 5 Hz 1001 Hz - 1200 Hz			
	Accuracy	± 0.1% of setting			
	Range	0.00 - 1.00			
Power Factor	Resolution	0.01			
	Accuracy	Calculated W/VA			



4.3 System Parameters, Protections & Control Interfaces

SYSTEM PARAMETERS				
Model	CPS106~CPS115	CPS120~CPS150		
Display	4.3" Color Touch LDC 640 x 480 pixels	5.6" Color Touch LCD 640 x 480 pixels		
Data Entry Modes	Soft Keys, Numeric Keypad, Shuttle, USB stick			
Output Protection	OCP, OVP, OTP, RCP			
AC Input Protection	PRI-UVP, PRI_	OTP, PRI_OCP		
Control Interfaces (std).	USB, RS232, RS485 (A/B)	USB, RS232 RS485 (A/B), LAN		
Optional Interface	LAN + GPIB	GPIB		

4.4 AC Input

INPUT VOLTAGE & CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS									
Model	CPS106 CPS110		CPS115	CPS120	CPS130	CPS140	CPS150		
AC Input Voltage	90 - 265 Vac		100 - 265 Vac	190 - 265 Vac, Single Phase (L, N, G)					
Phases		1 Phase,	2W+G	1 Phase, 2W+G / 2 Phase L-L + G					
Line Frequency	47 - 63 Hz			47 - 63 Hz					
Max. AC Current	10 A 15 A		19 A	14 A	20 A	25 A	30 A		
Input Power Factor @ F.L.	> 0.91	> 0.95	> 0.98	> 0.98	> 0.99	> 0.99	> 0.99		
Efficiency @ Full Load	80 %	84 %	86 %	86 %	85 %	86 %	86 %		

Note: AC input current values shown in the table above apply under full power output conditions. The actual AC input current will be a function of the output power and is shown at either 110Vac and 220Vac output voltage and 115Vac and 230Vac input voltage by model.



4.5 Programmable Functions

PROGRAMMABL	PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS					
Transients Param (Available from 15-70Hz)	Modes	List, Pulse, Step				
	Parameters	AC Voltage, Frequency, DC Voltage, Current, Start Phase, Stop Phase				
	Timing	Transition Time: 0.0 - 66.5 ms @ 15Hz Resolution: 0.1 sec Transient Count: 0 - 9999				
Test Mode		Pass/Fail based on Measurements				

4.6 Test Functions

TEST MODE PARAMETERS	
Memories	1 through 50
Steps / Memory	1 through 9
Memory Cycling	0 - 9999, 0 = Cont., 1 = OFF
Test Limits	Frequency, Current Hi/Lo, Power Hi/Lo, App. Power Hi/Lo, PF Hi/Lo
Ramp Up or Down	0.0 - 999.9
Delay	0.5 - 999.9
Dwell	0.5 - 999.9
Step Cycles	0 - 9999, 0 = Cont., 1 = OFF
Connect	ON, OFF
Surge / Drop Voltage	ON: Start 0-20ms, Duration 0-20ms OFF: Start 0-99ms, Duration 0-99ms

4.7 Dimensions & Weight

MECHANICAL & ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS										
Model	CPS106	CPS110	CPS115	CPS120	CPS130	CPS140	CPS150			
Dimensions (W x	432 x 87 x 520 mm			432 x 133 x 520 mm	432 x 177 x 520 mm					
H x D)	17" x 3.425" x 20.5"			17" x 5.24" x 20.5"	17" x 7" x 20.5"					
Shipping Size (W	744 x 241 x 594 mm			597 x 276 x 694 mm	597 x 321 x 694 mm					
x H x D)	29.3" x 9.5" x 23.4"			23.5"x10.9"x27.3"	23.5" x 12.6" x 27.3"					
Rack Mount	Width w/Handles & Rack Ear Kit = 483 mm / 19". Shelf or L-Bracket Support					rt Required				
Weight Net	15.9 Kg/35 lbs			21Kg / 47.2 lbs	29 Kg / 63.9 lbs					
Shipping	1	.9 Kg/42lbs		24.4 Kg / 53.8	32 Kg / 70.5 lbs					

Dimension drawings for each size model shown on next few pages.



4.7.1 Dimensions 2U Models CPS106, CPS110, CPS115

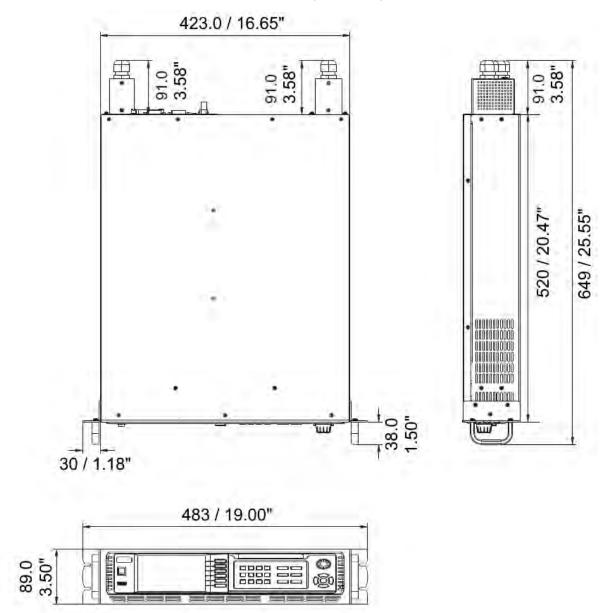
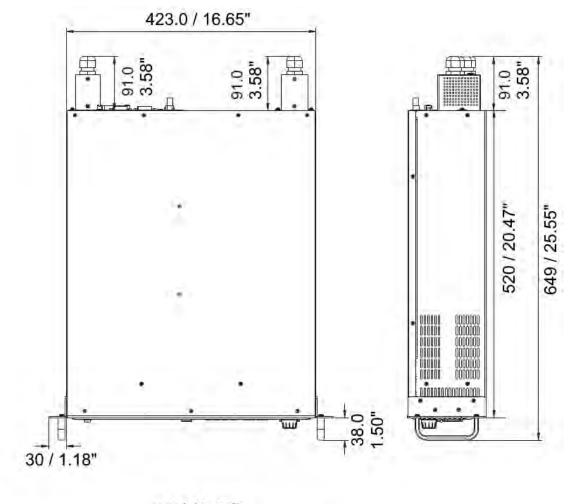


Figure 4-1: Dimension drawing 2U Models



4.7.1 Dimensions 3U Model CPS120



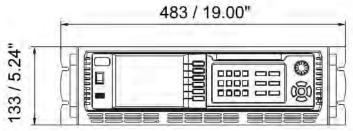


Figure 4-2: Dimension drawing 3U Model



4.7.1 Dimensions 4U Models CPS130, CPS140, CPS150

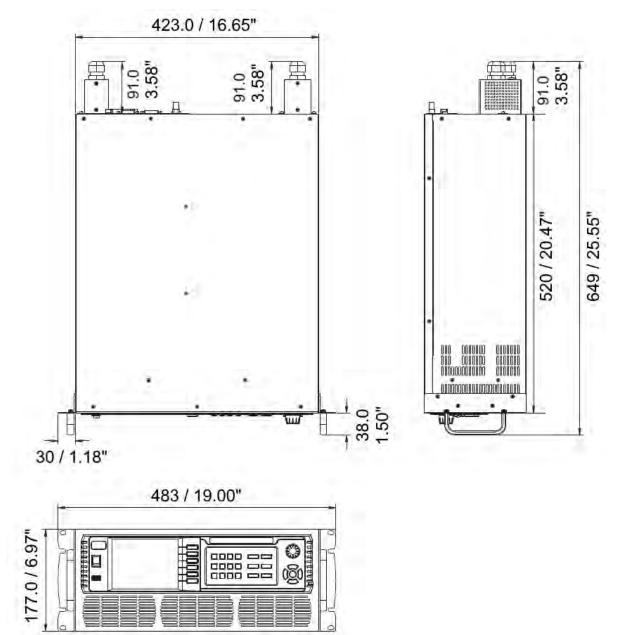


Figure 4-3: Dimension drawing 4U Models



4.8 Environmental

Operating Environment	
Temperature Operating	0° to 40° C / 32° to 104° F
Storage	-40° to 85° C / -40° to 185° F
Fan Cooled	Temperature controlled. Front intake rear exhaust. Fan noise 73 dBA at max. fan speed
Temperature Coefficient	Voltage: 100ppm/°C, Current: 300ppm/°C, Frequency: 100ppm/°C
Rel. Humidity	5% to 95% non-condensing
Altitude Operating	2000 m / 6560 feet

4.9 Safety & Regulatory

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	
Emissions	CE marked per EMC Directive 2014/30/EU/EN61326-1:2013 Class A for emissions and immunity as required for CE Mark. FCC verification for conformity for CFR 74 Part 15 of FCC rules
Safety	CE marked per LVD Directive 2014/35/EU/EN61010-1, third edition as required for CE Mark
CE Mark	Installation Over voltage Category II, Pollution Degree 2, Class II Equipment, indoor use only
Isolation Voltage	3000Vac Input to Output, 1500Vac Input to Chassis
RoHS	Meets EU Directive 2011/65/EU for restriction of hazardous substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment

Refer to Declaration of Conformity sheet in Section 14, "CE MARK Declaration of Conformity" at the end of this manual.



4.10 ENHANCED Versions - Additional Specifications

ENHANC	ED MODEL FUNCTIONS		ENHANCED VERSION ONLY		
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT IMPEDANCE					
Danga	Resistance	0Ω-19	Ω		
Range	Inductance	0 μH - 1 r	nH		
HARMON	NICS & INTER HARMON	cs			
Range		0.01 Hz - 24	0.01 Hz - 2400 Hz		
Waveform Synthesis		2 - 40 Harmonics @	2 - 40 Harmonics @ 50 Hz or 60 Hz		
HARMON	NIC & THD MEASUREME	INTS			
Parameters		Voltage, Current			
Harmonic Measurements		2 - 40 Harmonics @	2 - 40 Harmonics @ 50Hz or 60 Hz		
THD %		Calculated			
IEC 6100	0-4 TEST FUNCTIONS				
Supported Standards		IEC 61000-4-11, IEC 61000-4-13, IEC	C 61000-4-14, IEC 61000-4-28		
Other Test Functions		Triac Wavefor	Triac Waveform Test		

4.11 Remote Control Interfaces

The CPS100 Series supports several standard digital control interfaces. Some of these may be optional on certain models.

4.11.1 RS232 Interface

RS232 Interface			
Connector Type	DB9		
Connector Location	Rear Panel		
Baud Rates	9600, 19022, 38400, 57600, 115200		
Parity Bits	NONE, ODD, EVEN		
Stop Bits	1 or 2		



4.11.2 RS485 Interface

RS485 Interface			
Connector Type	Header - MSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 – 1776537 Pin assignments: Gnd, A, A, B, B Mating removable screw compression connector installed on unit.		
Connector Location	Rear Panel		
Baud Rates	9600, 19022, 38400, 57600, 115200		
Parity Bits	NONE, ODD, EVEN		
Stop Bits	1 or 2		
Address Range	1~254		

4.11.3 USB Interface

USB Interface		
Connector Type	USB Type B, Device Connection	
Connector Location	Rear Panel	
Baud Rates	9600, 19022, 38400, 57600, 115200	
Device Driver	Virtual COM Windows Driver	

4.11.4 LAN Interface (Option)

LAN Interface			
Connector Type	RJ45		
Connector Location	Rear Panel		
Ethernet	100BASE-TX		
ETH Setting	Auto or Manual		
Available Settings	IP Address, Net Mask, Gateway		
Note: The LAN/GPIB interface option on CPS106, CPS110 & CPS115 replaces the USB/RS232/RS485 interface card. Only one or the other can be installed at any time. On higher power models, the LAN option is added when ordered.			



4.11.5 GPIB Interface (Option)

GPIB Interface			
Connector Type	24-pin Amphenol micro ribbon connector		
Connector Location	Rear Panel		
Address Range	1 ~ 30		

4.12 Options for CPS106, CPS110, CPS115

Model	CPS106, CPS110, CPS115	
Option –EXT: External I/O		
DIGITAL I/O		
TTL Inputs	Output ON/OFF, KEEP OFF, RESET, RECALL SETUP 1-7 (3 bits)	
Relay Contacts	3 sets, PASS, FAIL (contact closure)	
Connector Type	20 Position dual row compression	
ANALOG		
Voltage Input	Modes: SYNC or ANALOG, RMS. SET	
Connector Type	BNC	
Option -MSB: Master/Slave Bus		
System Interface Bus		
Modes Parallel	4 units max. for higher power	
Series	2 units max. for 600V output	
Three Phase	3 units in Delta or Wye Configuration	

Note: Options –EXT and -MSB are mutually exclusive, i.e. only one can be installed at any time.

4.13 Options for CPS120, CPS130, CPS140, CPS150

Model	CPS120, CPS130, CPS140, CPS150			
Option –AUX: Auxiliary I/O and Master/Slave Bus				
Same as for CPS106 ~ CPS115 and	adds:			
Relay Contacts	Adds 1 set			
System Interface Bus				
Modes Parallel	4 units max. for higher power			
Series	2 units max. for 600V output			
Three Phase	3 units in Delta or Wye Configuration			



5 Unpacking and Installation

5.1 Inspection

The CPS100 Series of power sources are inspected before shipment. If instrument damage has occurred during transport, please inform Adaptive Power Systems' nearest sales and service office or representative.

5.2 Proper Lifting and Handling Guidelines

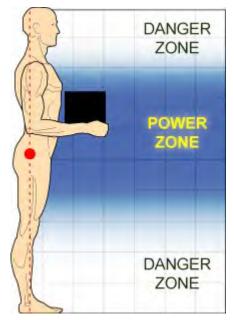
Lifting properly is important. While there are some general lifting guidelines, a different approach may be needed for each load to be lifted. Generally, it is best to lift with your legs,

not your back. Lifting techniques depend on the size and shape of the load, and the frequency of lifting that is required.

The higher power CPS Series units (2kVA and higher) are considered heavy; proper lifting and handling techniques must be used at all times.

Removing CPS units from their packaging should be done with ergonomics in mind. Items to be planned include determining routes between staging areas and work spaces and soliciting assistance from other members of your team.

The power zone for lifting is close to the body, between mid-thigh and mid-chest height. Comparable to the strike zone in baseball, this zone is where arms and back can lift the most with the least amount of effort.





Refer to the "LIFTING DO'S & DON'TS" chart below before removing any CPS units from its packaging or re-locating it to a different work area.



Figure 5-2: Lifting Do's and Don'ts Chart

5.2.1 Unpacking CPS106, CPS110, CPS115 and CPS120 Models

The CPS106 through CPS115 are shipped in a cardboard box with protective foam inserts. To remove these units, one or two persons may be used.

Removal Steps:

- 1. Position the carton on a stable flat surface with sufficient clearance.
- 2. Make sure the carton is right side up. Top is clearly marked on the side of the carton.
- 3. Know where the unit will be placed before proceeding. Make sure the path between the carton and the staging area is short and clear of any obstacles.
- 4. Use a box cutter to cut the tape that holds the top flaps together. Also, cut the side tape on the top flaps.
- 5. Open all four flaps completely and fold them down along the side of the carton so they do not interfere with access to the inside of the carton.
- 6. Remove the ship kit items from the box and put in a safe place.



- 7. Remove the top foam insert piece and retain for future use if desired.
- 8. Removal:
 - a. Stand as close to the back of the box (where the rear panel of the unit is) and bend with your knees.
 - b. Get a firm handhold underneath the units by placing your hands on each side of the unit near the middle. This will help even the weight when lifting.
 - c. While keeping your back straight, lift the unit out of the box by straightening your legs.
 - d. Place the unit on the intended staging surface, usually a bench or table.

5.2.2 Unpacking CPS130, CPS140 and CPS150 Models



All 4U tall CPS100 Series models are shipped in a cardboard box with protective foam inserts. To remove these units, two persons are required due to weight.

Removal Steps:

- 1. Position the carton on a stable flat surface with sufficient clearance.
- 2. Know where the unit will be placed before proceeding. Make sure the path between the carton and the staging area is short and clear of any obstacles.
- 3. Use a box cutter to cut the tape that holds the top flaps together. Also cut the side tape on the top flaps.
- 4. Open all four flaps completely and fold them down along the side of the carton so they do not interfere with access to the inside of the carton.
- 5. Remove the ship kit items from the box and put in a safe place.
- 6. Remove the top foam insert piece and retain for future use if desired.
- 7. Removal:
 - a. Two people are required depending no model/weight.
 - b. Have each person stand as close to the front and the back of the pallet and bend with your knees.



- c. Each should get a firm handhold underneath the unit by placing their hands on each side of the unit near the front and back of the unit respectively. This will help divide the weight between both persons when lifting.
- d. While keeping their backs straight, lift the unit out of the bottom foam insert and off the pallet simultaneously by straightening legs.
- e. Place the unit on the intended staging surface, usually a bench or table.



5.3 Ship Kits

All units are shipped with a ship kit that may contain several items. Ship kits can vary by model so check the contents of the ship kit you received against the relevant table below. If any items appear to be missing, contact Adaptive Power Systems customer service. (support@adaptivepower.com).

5.3.1 CPS Series Ship Kit Contents

The following accessories are included or available as an option with each CPS model power source. Optional items must be ordered. See image below for reference.

ltem #	ITEMS INCLUDED	QTY
Α	Rack mount Handles (removable) ¹	2
В	Input Terminals Safety Cover	1
С	Output Terminals Safety Cover	1
D	Screws to install Rack mount Handles	12
E	RS232 Serial Cable, 1 meter	1
Item #	OPTIONAL ITEMS – NOT INCLUDED	OPTION
F	LAN Cat-5 Cable, 1 meter (Ref	1
G	USB Cable, 1 meter	1
Н	GPIB Communication Cable (Not shown)	1
I	System Bus Comm DVI Cable (Option -AUX or -MSB)	1
J	BNC Cable (Option -AUX or -EXT)	1

Table 5-1: CPS Series Included Accessories Ship Kit



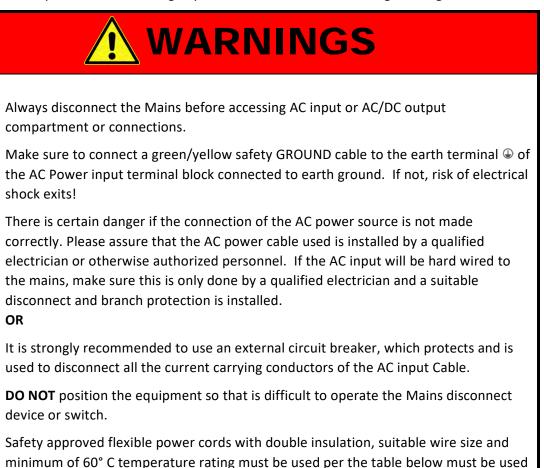
Figure 5-3: CPS100 Series Ship Kit Items

Note 1: Rack handle height varies by model (2U, 3U or 4U)



5.4 AC Input Connections

All CPS100 Series units operate on single-phase AC input through an AC input terminal block on the rear panel. Before making any connections, read the following warnings.



to connect the AC input. For CPS150 models, the maximum AC input is 30A rms. If the current exceeds this

For CPS150 models, the maximum AC input is 30A rms. If the current exceeds this limit, output power is reduced.



5.4.1 AC Input Wire Sizes by Model

Model	Wire Size	Input Breaker	Model	Wire Size	Input Breaker
CPS106	2.0 mm ² / 16 AWG	12 A	CPS130	3.5 mm ² / 12 AWG	25 A
CPS110	2.5 mm² / 14 AWG	16 A	CPS140	5.6 mm² / 10 AWG	30 A
CPS150	3.5 mm ² / 12 AWG	20 A	CPS150	8.5 mm² / 8 AWG	40 A
CPS120	3.5 mm ² / 12 AWG	20 A			

Table 5-2: AC Input Wire Sizes by Model

Note: Breaker ratings shown for CPS106 through CPS115 are for 115V[~]. Breaker ratings shown for CPS120 through CPS150 are for 230V[~].

5.4.2 AC Input Terminal as Safety Cover

The AC input connections are made at the rear of the CPS100 units. The AC input terminal is located on the right hand side when facing the back panel of the power source.

A safety cover is provided for both AC input and AC/DC Output terminal blocks.



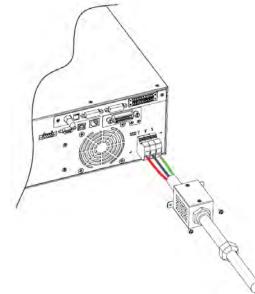


5.4.3 Input Power Cord Installation

To install a power cord to the AC input terminal block, proceed as follows:

- 1. Strip the outside installation of the AC power cord approximately 25 mm or 1 inch. Then strip 7 mm or 1/3 inch of insulation from each of the wires (L, N, G) of the power cord.
- 2. Loosen the plastic nut of the provided input safety cover's stain relief.
- 3. Pass the cable end including the line, neutral and ground wire through the cable strain relief as illustrated in the adjacent drawing.
- 4. Insert each lead in its corresponding input terminal position as shown.
- Using a suitable size flat blade screwdriver, tighten the terminal block screws assuring all wires are held tightly.
- 6. Replace and faster the safety cover and tighten the plastic nut of the strain relief clamp.

5.4.4 Grounding Requirements





The chassis must be grounded. A proper Earth Ground connection must be used at all times. Correct grounding of your electrical system infrastructure according to applicable national standards must be observed.



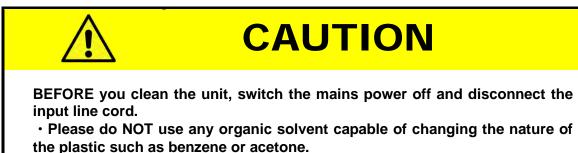
5.4.5 Check Line Voltage

Before connecting the power source to the mains, check the input voltage rating on the model type label located on the top cover. Make sure the mains voltage at the location the product will be connected is within the stated input voltage range.

Consult a local electrician as needed to make sure the mains connection meets local safety standards.

5.5 Cleaning

To clean this product, use a soft or slightly damp cloth.



• Please ensure that no liquid is allowed to penetrate this product.

5.6 Powering Up

The following procedure should be followed before applying mains power:

- 1. Check that the POWER switch is in the OFF (O) position.
- 2. Verify that the model nameplate AC input specification match the local utility power.
- 3. Make sure that nothing is connected to any of the output terminals on the rear panel.
- 4. Turn ON (I) the front panel POWER switch.
- 5. If the instrument does not turn ON for some reason, turn OFF the POWER switch and verify the presence of the correct AC line input voltage using appropriate safety measures.

5.7 In Case of Malfunction

In the unlikely event of an instrument malfunction or if the instrument does not turn ON despite the presence of the correct AC line voltage, please attach a warning tag to the instrument to identify the owner and indicate that service or repair is required. Contact Adaptive Power Systems or its authorized representative to arrange for service.



5.8 Output Terminals

The location and size of the AC or DC output terminals is model dependent. The rear panels for each model are shown here for reference.

Note: Always refer to Section 2.3 "Safety Information" and Section 2.4 "Safety Notices" before making any load connections.

5.8.1 Rear Panel Models CPS106, CPS110, CPS115

The AC or DC output terminal is located on the **left** hand side when facing the back panel of the power source.



Figure 5-4: Output Terminal Locations - 2U Models

5.8.2 Rear Panel Model CPS120

The AC or DC output terminal is located on the **left** hand side when facing the back panel of the power source.



Figure 5-5: Output Terminal Locations - 3U Models



5.8.3 Rear Panel Models CPS130, CPS140, CPS150

The AC or DC output terminal is located on the **left** hand side when facing the back panel of the power source.

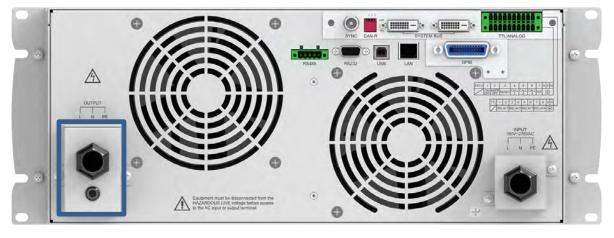
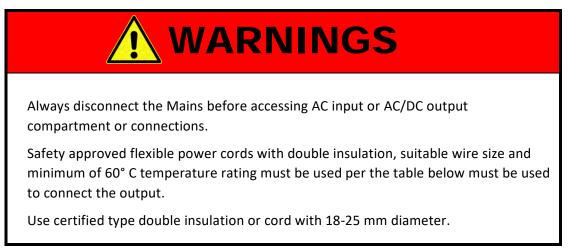


Figure 5-6: Output Terminal Locations - 4U Models

5.8.4 Output Terminal Connections

Before making any connections, read the following warnings.





5.8.5 Recommended Output Wire Size

A major consideration in making load connections is the wire size. The minimum wire size is required to prevent overheating and to maintain good regulation. It is recommended that the wires are sized large enough to limit the voltage drop at the maximum current rating of the power source to no more than 0.25V per lead when external sense mode is used.

Recommended wire gauges for copper wire are shown in the table below for highest current rating by model, which occurs in AC mode and low voltage range. Aluminum wire is not recommended. Keep the distance between the power source and load as short as possible for best results.

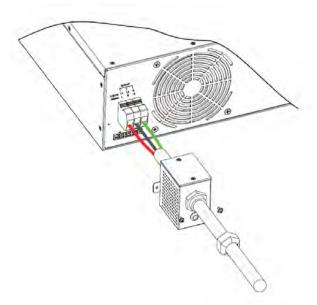
Model	US/Canada	Europe / Asia
CPS106	16 AWG, Copper / 2.58 kcmil, 1.31 mm ²	2.0 mm ²
CPS110	16 AWG, Copper / 2.58 kcmil, 1.31 mm ²	2.0 mm ²
CPS115	14 AWG, Copper / 4.11 kcmil, 2.08 mm ²	2.5 mm ²
CPS120	12 AWG, Copper / 6.53 kcmil, 3.31 mm ²	3.5 mm ²
CPS130	10 AWG, Copper / 10.4 kcmil, 5.26 mm ²	5.5 mm ²
CPS140	8 AWG, Copper / 16.5 kcmil, 8.37 mm ²	8.5 mm ²
CPS150	6 AWG, Copper / 26.3 kcmil, 13.3 mm ²	13.5 mm ²

Table 5-3: Recommend Output Wire Sizes by model

5.8.6 Output Power Cord Connection

To install a power cord to the output terminal block, proceed as follows:

- Strip the outside installation of the AC power cord approximately 25 mm or 1 inch. Then strip 7 mm or 1/3 inch of insulation from each of the wires (L, N, G) of the power cord.
- 2. Loosen the plastic nut of the provided output safety cover's stain relief.
- Pass the cable end including the line, neutral and ground wire through the cable strain relief as illustrated in the adjacent drawing.
- 4. Insert each lead in its corresponding output terminal position as shown.



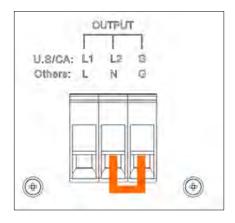


- 5. Using a suitable size flat blade screwdriver, tighten the terminal block screws assuring all wires are held tightly.
- 6. Replace and faster the safety cover and tighten the plastic nut of the strain relief clamp.

5.8.7 Floating Output Neutral - Grounding

The output line and neutral terminals are floating with respect to Ground. The chassis of the CPS100 unit must be connected to Protective Earth (see Section 2.4, "Safety Notices" on page 14.

As needed, the output Neutral (L2 / N) terminal can be grounded by connecting it to the Ground terminal position provided on the output terminal (source side) or it can be grounded at the load side. See illustration to the right. Note that some EUT's already have their neutral input grounded internally so a grounding jumper may not be needed.



5.8.8 Connecting a UUT

When setting up for a new test and connecting any equipment to the power source, proceed as follows:

- 1. Always make sure the power source is turned OFF at the POWER switch when making any output connections.
- 2. Check that the output of the equipment under test is **OFF** and that the load is not still energized. This applies in particular to DC Mode when driving a load with input capacitance or batteries.
- 3. Connect the power cord leads to the unit under test.
- 4. Check the polarity of the connections and connect the other end of the load wires to the input terminals of the equipment under test.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



5.8.9 Remote Voltage Sense

The power source senses its own output voltage and adjusts as needed to maintain the set voltage regardless of load changes. Voltage sense is supported in two ways:

- Local (internal): Voltage sense is done at the output terminals of the power source by looping a sense wire jumper from the external sense input to a set of output terminals on the same connector that are internally connected to the output terminals.
- Remote (external): Remote voltage sensing allows the power source to compensate for any voltage drop between the source's output terminal and the load connection point caused by the wire impedance of the load wires. This voltage drop can be significant if the length of the load wires is long and/or the wire gauge is marginal. This voltage drop will also increase with the amount of load current.

To overcome this, the power source can sense at the load terminals using the external voltage sense connector. The sense wires will not carry any load current as the Vsense input is high impedance to normal 24AWG wire can be used for the external sense connection.

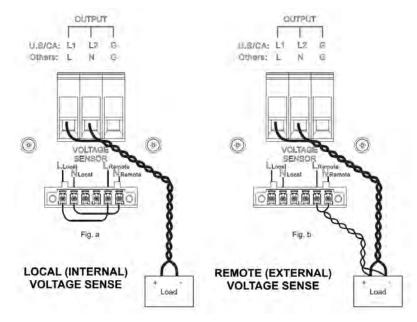


Figure 5-7: Voltage Sense Connections

For internal voltage sense, jumper the VOLTAGE SENSOR connector as shown in Figure 5-7 a. This will connect the output of the power source to the sense inputs. Make sure the sense wire jumpers are NOT crossed. L to L and N to N.

For external voltage sense, remove the jumper from the VOLTAGE SENSOR connector and connect a twisted pair of wire long enough to reach the point of load connection as shown in Figure 5-7 b. This will voltage present at the load to the sense inputs. Make sure the sense wire jumpers are NOT crossed. L to L and N to N.



5.9 Rear Panel Controls and Connectors

All CPS100 Series have several controls and connectors on the rear panel in addition to the AC input and AC output terminals covered in the previous sections. Other connectors and features are detailed in this section by model number.

5.9.1 CPS106, CPS110, CPS115 Rear Panel Overview

The callouts for the controls and connectors located on the rear panel of the 2U CPS Models are identified in the table below.



Figure 5-8: Rear Panel Callouts – 2U Models

5.9.2 CPS120 Rear Panel Overview

The callouts for the controls and connectors located on the rear panel of the 3U CPS Model is identified in the table below.

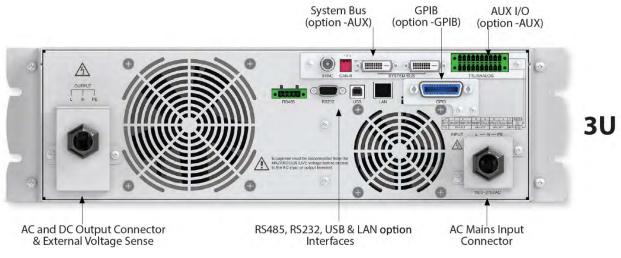


Figure 5-9: Rear Panel Callouts – 3U Model



5.9.3 CPS130, CPS140, CPS150 Rear Panel Overview

The callouts for the controls and connectors located on the rear panel of the 4U CPS Models are identified in the table below.

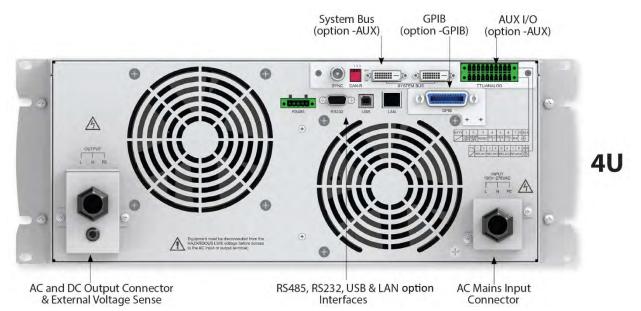


Figure 5-10: Rear Panel Callouts – 4U Models



5.9.4 AUX I/O Card Connectors (CPS120 ~ CPS150 Models)

All CPS100 Series models with either a 3U or 4U height chassis support the optional AUX I/O card.



This card contains the following connectors:

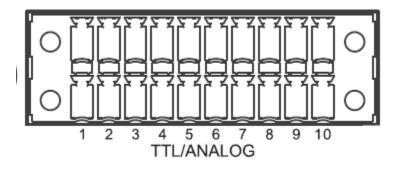
Interface	Description
SYNC	Sync Input BNC connector for external analog signal to control waveform amplitude.
CAN-R	Parallel Operation mode interconnect bus.
SYSTEM BUS	System interface bus for communication between master and slaves in serial, parallel or three phase configurations.
TTL / ANALOG	TTL Relay Contacts / Analog

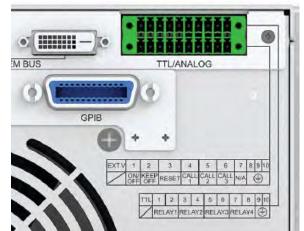
Figure 5-11: AUX I/O Option Card Connections

Note the two rows of connections on the AUX I/O Connector and the orientation of TTL vs EXT.V rows as illustrated on the silk screen on the back panel of the power source.

- 1. TTL is Top Row
- 2. EXT.V is Bottom Row

Pin 1 for each row is on the left when facing the back of the unit and pin 10 is on the right.







The following pins are available on the TTL/ANALOG Connector of the AUX I/O Option card.

EXT V I/O -- RELAY CONTACTS

TTL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	REL/ (PA	AY 1 SS)		AY 2 AIL)	REL/ (RL		REL/ (N/		(

DIGITAL I/O – TTL INPUTS

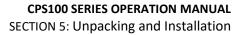
EXT. V	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	ON/ OFF	KEEP OFF	RESET	CALL 1	CALL 2	CALL 3	N/A		(†	

Note: Pins 4~6 binary input to recall setup 1 through 7.

5.9.5 EXT I/O Card Connectors (CPS106, CPS110 & CPS115 Models)

The –EXT option card on 2U CPS models uses the same connectors and pinouts as the AUX I/O option card for 3U and 4U models. Refer to previous section for pin configurations,







5.9.6 AUX I/O Card Pin Assignments

Analog I/O Relay Contacts

Pin #	Signal	Description
1, 2	RELAY 1, PASS	These two pins will be shorted internally when a test mode has a PASS result.
3, 4	RELAY 2, FAIL	These two pins will be shorted internally when a test mode has a FAIL result.
5, 6	RELAY 3, RUN	These two pins will be shorted internally when a test is running.
7, 8	RELAY 4	Not Used
9, 10		Chassis Ground

Table 5-4: AUX I/O Analog Pin Functions

TTL Digital Inputs

For all TTL inputs, logic voltage levels are:

- Logic Low = $0V \sim 0.5V$
- Logic High = 4.5 ~ 5.5V

Pin #	Signal	Descript	ion				
1	ON/OFF	Output control input. Low = Output OFF High = Output ON					
2	KEEP OFF	OUTPUT lockout input. Low = Output Control Disabled High = Output Control Enabled					
3	RESET	Unit Reset input. Low = Reset Active High = Reset Inactive					
4	RECALL 1	These in Setup[1]			of output settings from		
		Pin 6	Pin 5	Pin 4	Channel #		
5	RECALL 2	0	0	1	Setup [1]		
-		0	1	0	Setup [2] Setup [3]		
		1	0	0	Setup [4]		
c	DECALL 2	1	0	1	Setup [5]		
6	RECALL 3	1	1	0	Setup [6]		
		1	1	1	Setup [7]		



		It is possible to use this function to recall the output between AC and DC outputs.
7	N/A	Not Used
8, 9, 10	()	Chassis Ground

Table 5-5: AUX I/O Digital Input Pin Functions

5.10 Remote Control Programming Interfaces

The CPS100 Series offers standard RS232, RS485 and USB interfaces for remote control operation. CPS100 models of 2000VA and higher also offer standard Ethernet (LAN).

Other interfaces may be specified at the time of order as they are installed at the factory prior to shipment. It is possible to add interface options in the field. Available interface options are:

For CPS106, CPS110 and CPS115 models:

• Ethernet / LAN + GPIB (Option –LAN+GPIB) Note: This interface option installs in place of the standard RS232, RS484 and USB interfaces. (Occupies the same physical slot).



Figure 5-12: CPS106, CPS110 or CPS115 rear panel with optional LAN+GPIB Interfaces

For CPS120, CPS130, CPS140 and CP150 models:

•	GPIB / IEEE-488	(Option –GPIB)
•	LAN	(Option -LAN)

5.10.1 RS232 Serial Interface

Figure 5-13 shows the RS232 connector (Male) on the rear panel. This connects the power source to an RS232 port of a computer.

Signal Pin Assignments:

Figure 5-13: RS232 Connector





PIN	Abbreviation	Description
Pin2	RXD	Receive Data
Pin3	TXD	Transmit Data
Pin5	GND	Ground
Pins 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9	N.C.	Not connected

Table 5-6: RS232 DB9 Pin Assignments

RS232 interface settings can be configured from the "**CONFIG MENU**" by selecting "**Remote Control**", then "**RS232**". See section 6.8.1.1, "Remote Control" on page 86 for details.

Scroll through Baud rate, parity and Stop bits fields and use the shuttle to set the desired values.

AC SOURCE			Remote Control	AC SOURCE				Remote Control
OUTPUT SETTING			RS232	OUTPUT SETTING				RS232
Vac = 100.0	V F = 50.0	0 Hz		Vac = 100.0 V	F	= 50.00	Hz	
			RS485					RS485
RS232 SETTING			GPIB	RS232 SETTING				GPIB
Baud Rate	1000		Ethernet	Baud Rate =1920				Ethernet
Parity Type = Stop Bits =	10200		Setting	Parity Type =NON Stop Bits =1	E			Setting
otop bits	30400							
	57600							
	115200		Page Select					Page Select
150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27	150V	Local		SQUARE	2016/12/27

Note: This interface does not support XON/XOFF protocol or any hardware handshaking. The controller should be configured to ignore the Handshaking Lines DTR (PIN 4), DSR (PIN 6) and RTS (PIN 9). If the port cannot be configured through software to ignore the lines, the handshaking lines should then be jumped together in two different pairs. Both pins 4 & 6 and pins 7 & 8 must be jumpered together at the controller end of the cable.

5.10.2 RS485 Serial Interface

Figure 5-13 shows the RS485 connector (Male) on the rear panel. This connects the power source to an RS485 port of a computer.

PIN	Abbreviation	Description
Pin 1	GND	Receive Data
Pin2 & 3	+Data	Transmit Data
Pin 4 & 5	-Data	Ground



RS485 interface settings can be configured from the "CONFIG MENU" by selecting "Remote Control", then "RS485".



Scroll through Baud rate, parity, Stop bits and Address fields and use the shuttle to set the desired values. See section 6.8.1.1, "Remote Control" on page 86 for details.

AC SOURCE			Remote Control	AC SOURCE			Remote
OUTPUT SETTING			R\$232	OUTPUT SETTING			R\$232
Vac = 100.0	√ F =50	.00 Hz	RS485	Vac = 100.0 V	F =	50.00 Hz	RS485
RS485 SETTING		-	GPIB	RS485 SETTING		_	GPIB
Parity Type = Stop Bits =	Baud Rate =9600 Parity Type =NONE Stop Bits =1			Ethernet Setting Parity Type =NONE Stop Bits =1			
485 Addr =	u		Page Select	485 Addr =5			Page Select
150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:22	150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:22

5.10.3 USB Interface

The USB interface provides a virtual COM port for the PC. Via this port, the unit can be controlled as a normal RS232 interface, e.g. with a terminal program or user application program.



Refer to the section 9, "USB Driver Installation" for further setup and configuration information.

5.10.4 LAN Interface (Option on all CPS Models)

The power source can be ordered with a LAN (Ethernet) interface. The LAN interface option is located on the rear panel.



The Ethernet port is for use with a standard CAT-5 Ethernet cable and may be connected to any Ethernet network or directly to a PC's Ethernet port. The Ethernet interface provides all of the control functions of the standard RS-232 and USB

interfaces. Refer to section 10, "LAN Interface Configuration" on page 198 for network and port configuration setup information.

The default settings for the Ethernet interface are as follows:

Parameter	Default Values
ETH Setting	Manual
IP Address	192.168.001.100
Network Mask	255.255.255.000
Gateway Mask	192.168.001.001
Socket	2001

LAN interface settings can be configured from the "**CONFIG MENU**" by selecting "**Remote Control**", then "**Ethernet Setting**". See section 6.8.1.1, "Remote Control" on page 86 for details.



5.10.5 GPIB Interface (Option on all CPS Models)

GPIB connection is via a 24pin IEEE-488 Centronics connector on the rear panel of the unit. This interface option allows the unit to be connected to a GPIB controller and other GPIB devices. A GPIB system can be connected in any configuration (star, linear, or both) as long as the following conditions are met:

- The maximum number of devices including the controller is equal or less than 15.
- The maximum length of the GPIB cable is no more than 2 meters.
- The total lead length of all devices connected together totals less than 20 meters.
- Please make sure the lock screws are firmly hand-tightened, use a screwdriver only for the removal of screws.

Each device on the GPIB (IEEE-488) interface must have a unique address. You can set the address of the CPS series to any value between 1 and 30. The address can only be set from the front panel. The address is stored in non-volatile memory and does not change when the power has been off or after a remote reset.

Note: The available address range is $1 \approx 30$.

GPIB interface settings can be configured from the "**CONFIG MENU**" by selecting "**Remote Control**", then "**GPIB**". See section 6.8.1.1, "Remote Control" on page 86 for details.

AC SOURCE			Remote Control	AC SOURCE			Remote
OUTPUT SETTING			R\$232	OUTPUT SETTING			RS232
Vac = 100.0	V F = 50	0.00 Hz	RS485	Vac = 100.0	V F = 50	0.00 Hz	RS485
GPIB SETTING			GPIB	GPIB SETTING			GPIB
GPIB Addr *	=0		Ethernet Setting	GPIB Addr =	5		Ethernet Setting
			Page Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:29	150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:30

Scroll to the GPIB Addr field and use the shuttle to set the desired address.



The GPIB connector pin-out is defined by the IEEE-488 standard and shown for reference only in Table 5-7 below.

No	Name	Function			
1	DIO1	Data line 1			
2	DIO2	Data line 2			
3	DIO3	Data line 3			
4	DIO4	Data line 4			
5	EOI	End or Identify			
6	DAV	Data Valid			
7	NRFD	Not Ready For Data			
8	NDAC	No Data Accepted			
9	IFC	Interface Clear			
10	SRQ	Service Request			
11	ATN	Attention			
12	SHIELD	Shield			
13	DIO5	Data line 5			
14	DIO6	Data line 6			
15	DIO7	Data line 7			
16	REN	Remote Enable			
18 - 23	GND	Ground			
24	SGND	Signal Ground			

Table 5-7: IEEE-488 Connector Pin Assignments

5.10.6 Remote Control Commands

The USB, RS232, LAN and GPIB interfaces use the same command set for setting of test parameters. However, there are some functions of the GPIB 488.2 interface that are not available through USB/RS-232/LAN. The IEEE-488 interface option for the CPS series conforms to the requirements of the IEEE-488.2 standard.

These interfaces provide all of the control commands and parameter setting commands of the GPIB interface with the exception of the 488.2 Common Command the Status Reporting commands and SRQ capability.

For information on supported programming commands, refer to section 7, "Remote Control Programming". The identification command *IDN is also available through USB, RS-232 and LAN interfaces.

The RS485 Serial interface uses ModBUS command packets instead of the SPCI message based control commands. ModBUS programming is register based instead of message based and requires values to be put in specific register locations to control the output settings or register read backs for measurement data. This communication protocol is covered in a separate manual, "APS_CPS100_Series_AC_Source_MODBUS_Protocol_Guide-PN160954-10_v1.1.pdf" part number 160954-10 available for download at https://adaptivepower.com.



5.1 Installation of Optional Remote Control Interfaces

The CPS100 Series power sources provide a number of available interface options that can be installed in the field. The interface option slot is located at the rear panel making it easy for the user to plug in a new interface or replace an existing one.

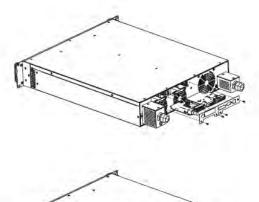
Refer to the illustration on the right for correct assembly details.

Optional interface cards for 2U Units are:

- Remote I/O Card
- GPIB & LAN Interface Card

Optional interface cards for 3U and 4U Units are:

- System Interface Card
- GPIB Interface Card
- LAN Interface



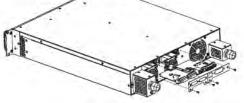
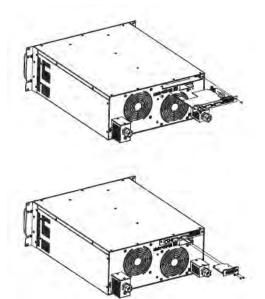


Figure 5-14: Interface Installation on 2U Models



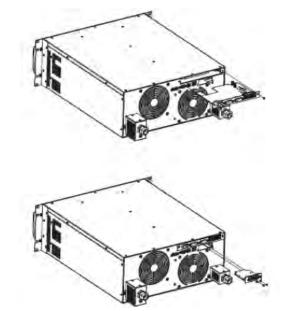


Figure 5-15: GPIB Interface Installation on 3U and 4U Models



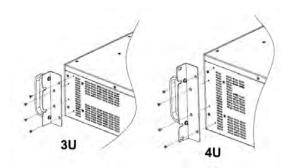
5.2 Instrument Rack Installation

The CPS100 Series power sources can be installed in a standard 19" rack mount cabinet. The cabinet used must be rated for the weight of the number of CPS100 Series units installed plus any additional equipment. Refer to the Dimensions and Weight section of the Technical Specifications, (Section 4.7).

5.2.1 Installing Rack Mount Handles

Install the rack mount handles provided in the CSP100 Series ship kit on the power source before mounting the unit in an instrument rack.

Refer to the illustration on the right for correct assembly. The required screws are included in the ship kit.





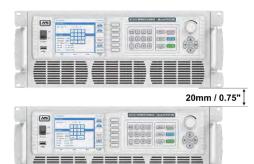
5.2.2 Rack Installation

The power source **must** be supported by either a 19" shelf or L-brackets of sufficient width rated for more than the weight of the unit.

To allow sufficient cooling for each unit, leave at least 20 mm or 0.75" of space between 2 or more units or between units and other equipment as shown to the right. This allows sufficient air to move between units to provide additional convection cooling.

Secure each unit to the front mounting strip of the cabinet using at least two screws on each side.

Note: These screws are not included in the ship kit of the CPS100 Series.



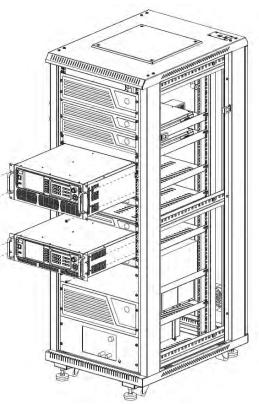


Figure 5-16: Cabinet Installation Drawing

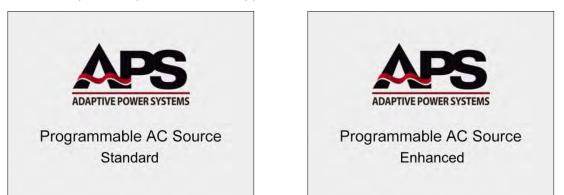


6 Front Panel Operation

This Chapter provides an overview of front panel operation for the CPS100 Series power sources. For remote control operation, refer to Section 7 "Remote Control Programming" of this manual for an overview of available programming commands.

6.1 Powering On

The power source is turned ON using the power toggle switch located on the left hand side of the front panel. A splash screen will appear as shown below.



After several seconds, the LCD will display the Diagnostics screen. The diagnostics will take several seconds to complete. If all results are OK, the unit will revert to the default screen.

CHECKING		_	
Model	CPS150E	ОК	-
Serial NO.	0118441620000007	OK	
Control Version	V100R003C18	OK	
Display Version	V100R002C05	OK	-
Remote Version	V100R001C10	OK	
Loading System Para	ameters		
Self Testing		100%	-
DRAM Check		OK	
Extern EEPROM Che	eck	OK	
Extern RAM Check		OK	
Parallel Board Check	£7.	OK	
GPIB Check		NA	
PFC Check		OK	
Output Check		OK	

Figure 6-1: Power-On Diagnostics Screen

Note: If the PFC Check or Output Check shows a FAIL result, the power source will not operate. If there is a FAIL result in any of the other tests, the power source is still operational. In this case, press the [Enter] key to proceed to the MAIN screen.



6.2 Operating Modes

There are three operating modes available:

Front Panel All settings are controlled from the front panel

- **Remote Control** All settings are controlled over one of the digital control interfaces. In this mode, the front panel keys are all disabled except for the decimal point key on the decimal pad, which may be used to revert to front panel (LOCAL) mode unless this function is disabled over the digital interface.
- **External Control** In this mode, the output of the power sources follows a user provided analog input signal so neither front panel or remote interface operations are available.

The first two modes can be selected under computer control and doing so will not affect the output setting or interrupt the output. External mode can only be selected from the front panel and will disrupt the output when switching between modes.





6.3 Front Panel Layout

The front panel layout is shown in Figure 6-2 below. Operation is accomplished by using a combination of on-screen touch controls, function keys, a decimal keypad, a small grouping of menu keys and a shuttle knob and cursor pad combination.

The front panel control sections are shown in the image below.

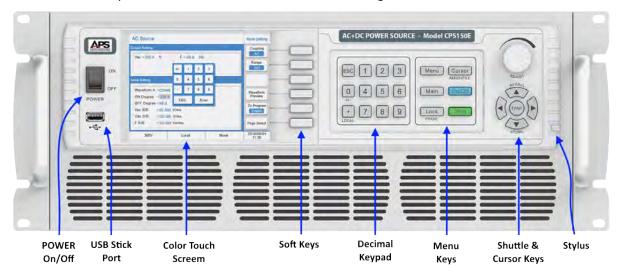


Figure 6-2: CPS100 Series Front Panel Displays and Controls

The following controls and indicators are available for use.

Item	Description	Purpose			
1	Power ON / OFF Switch	Turns AC input power to the unit on or off. The ON position is marked " ". The OFF position is marker "O"			
2	USB Memory Stick Port	Used to store, retrieve setups or screen captures to a USB thumb drive.			
3	Color LCD Touch Sensitive Display	Displays all settings, measurements and messages. Also used to select soft keys, drop down list entries of number or name entries.			
4	Soft Keys	Soft Keys change function depending on the menu and parameter selected.			
5	Decimal Keypad	Keys 0 through 9 allow direct entry of parameter values. The decimal point key allows entry of fractional values. The +/- Key allows entering of negative DC voltage values. ← ESC key backs up to previous screen or entry.			
6	Menu Keys	This section has six fixed function keys:MenuSelects Function Setting MenuMainSelects Main MenuLockLocks out front panel controlsCursorSelects value field or menu. Also saves LCD screen image to USB drive if			

SECTION 6: Front Panel Operation

Item	Description	Purpose			
		installed when combined with the SHIFT key. ON/OFF Toggles Output on or off Shift Selects alternate function of other keys as indicated by silkscreen directly below key.			
6	Adjust Shuttle Knob	Allows slewing of Voltage or Frequency while output is ON or off. Also referred to as 'rotary knob'.			
	Cursors, Store, Save and Enter keys	The curser key cluster has an ENTER key at its center. The Up and Down cursors double as RECALL and STORE keys for settings when used with the SHIFT key.			
7	Stylus	A stylus is provided in the front panel to use with the touch screen. You can use your fingers as well but the stylus is smaller making it more precise to use. To remove the stylus, Pull it FOREWARD towards you when in front of the unit.			

6.4 Front Panel Controls

The following sections explain the various key functions available.

- LCD Touch Screen
- Soft Keys
- Decimal Keypad
- Multi-Function Keys
- ADJUST Shuttle
- Cursor Keys

6.4.1 LCD Touch Screen

The Color LCD touch screen displays all setting, measurements, menus and error or warning messages. It may also be used to enter parameter values and setting by using its capacitive touch function. The use can use his fingers or the built-in touch pen located inside the front panel directly to the right of the $\mathbf{\nabla}$ key on the cursor keypad.

To enter parameter values using the LCD screen, touch any display parameter or setting value. An on-screen decimal keypad will pop up. Touch the relevant number keys

AC SOURCE					Main Page			
OUTPUT SETTING								Setting
Vac = 0.0	V		F	= (0.00	Hz		octaing
	+/-	1	2	3	1			Menu
MEASUREMENT	0	4	5	6				Output
V = 0.00		7	8	9	2	= 0.0	W	Parallel
Vac = 0.00	E	SC	Er	ter	۶F	= 0.00		Serial 3-Phase
Vdc = 0.00					VA		VA	E.
	V Ip		0.00	A	CF			Store/Recall
	Var Is		0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	1.1
V = 0.00	V I	= (0.00	A	P	= 0.0	W	Lock
150V		L	ocal		1	SINE		2017/3/27 16:10



on screen to enter a value and press the [Enter] key when done. To abort, press the [Esc] key instead and the previous value will re-appear.

6.4.2 Soft Keys

There are six soft key located along the right hand side of the LCD screen. The labels of these key will change when selecting different screens. To select any of these soft keys, either press the area on the touch LCD or press the actual button on the right hand side of the screen.

6.4.3 Decimal Keypad

The Decimal keypad is used to enter numeric values. It contains numbers [0] through [9], a decimal point key to enter fractional values and an [ESC] Escape key. The decimal key doubles as the goto LOCAL key when the front panel is locked out. The [0] key can be used to toggle between + or – by pressing [Shift] + [0].

6.4.4 Multi-Function Keys

The multi-function area contains six special purpose keys that are used to display top-level menu screens.

This section has six fixed function keys:

- Menu Selects Function Setting Menu
- Main Selects Main Menu
- Lock Locks out front panel controls or Phase select [Shift] + [Lock] in three phase configurations
- Cursor Selects value field or menu or saves screen bitmap image to USB drive [Shift] + [Cursor].
- ON/OFF Toggles Output on or off
- Shift Selects alternate function of other keys as indicated by silkscreen directly below key.



Menu	Cursor IMAGE/FILE
Main	On/Off
Lock	Shift

6.4.5 ADJUST Shuttle Knob

The ADJUST shuttle knob or rotary digital encoder in the upper right hand corner of the front panel can be used to adjust any programmable parameter or select and confirm an entry from a drop down menu.

Turning the shuttle to right (clockwise) increments a selected field value. Turing it to the left (counter clockwise) decrements a selected field value.

Note: If the front panel is locked (LOCK is set to ON), the shuttle knob is disabled.

6.4.6 Cursor Keys

The cursor keypad located directly below the Shuttle consist of four cursor direction keys and an **ENTER** confirmation key. These keys have the following function(s).

The \blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown cursor keys may be used to quickly access stored settings by holding down the SHIFT key.

Кеу	Function	Manual Reference
RECALL (Shift+ 🖾)	Recall setup from internal non-volatile memory	[Shift] + [▼]
STORE (Shift + 💭)	Store setup to internal non-volatile memory	[Shift] + [▲]
0	Up / Left Key	[◀]
Ð	Down / Right Key	[▶]
Enter	Confirm Key	[Enter]

Table 6-1: Cursor Keypad Functions

6.5 Menu Structure

The CPS100 Series power sources use a hierarchy of menu screens divided into function areas that allow full control over output settings, modes of operation, system parameters and several special test functions.

There are three levels of nested menus under the Main Screen. The Main screen is always the first screen displayed after the power source is turned on. All sub screens can be accessed using the MENU and MAIN keys in combination with one or more on-screen soft keys.

The figure below shows the entire menu system at once. Each section will be covered in subsequent sections in more detail.









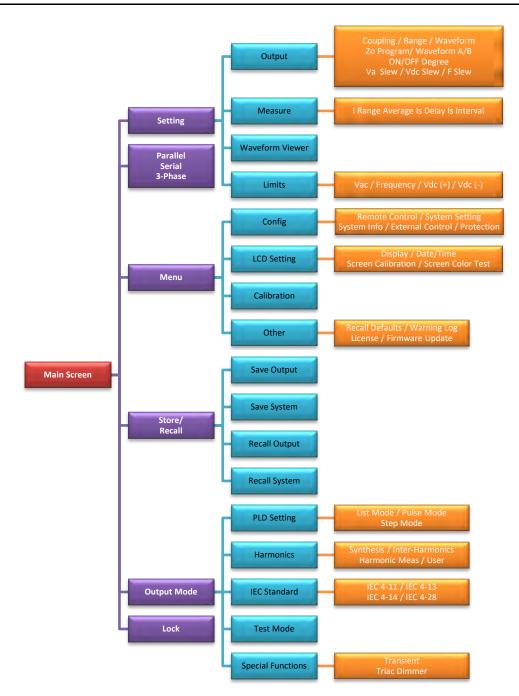


Figure 6-3: Complete Menu Structure Overview

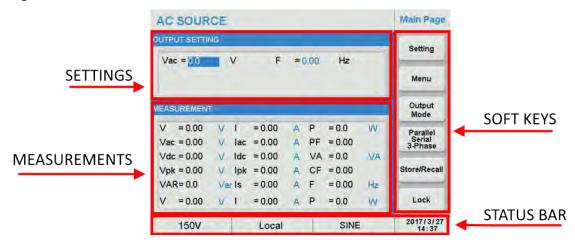




6.6 MAIN Screen

The MAIN screen shows after power up or whenever the [Main] key is pressed. It displays the Output settings in the top portion of the screen and all available measurements in the lower portion of the screen. Thus, all settings and measurements are visible on this screen.

At the bottom of the screen, a status bar is visible. This status bar displays selected voltage range, Local or Remote State, Waveform selected in AC mode or DC and the date and time.



The following **soft keys** are available on the right hand side of the Main screen:

- Setting
- Menu
- Output Mode
- Parallel, Serial, 3-Phase
- Store/Recall
- Lock

Displays Settings screen Displays Menu screen Displays Output Mode screen Display P/S/3Phs screen Displays Store/Recall screen Displays Lock screen



6.7 SETTING Screens

The SETTING screen is used to program steady state output parameters like voltage, frequency, waveform and user programming limits. It also allows configuring the mode for either AC, DC or both. The SETTING menu structure is shown in the diagram below.

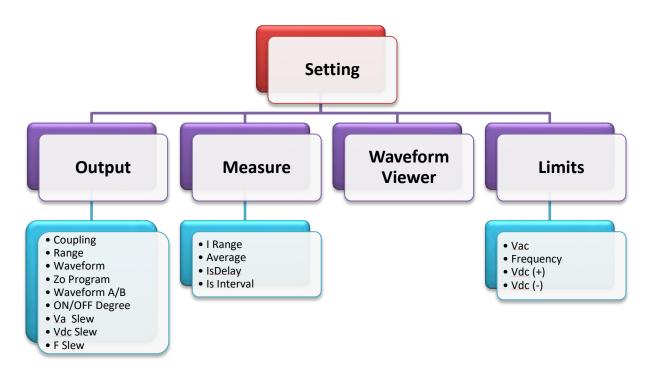


Figure 6-4: SETTING Menu Structure

The following Soft Keys are available in the Setting screen to access these setup screens.

- Output & More Settings
- Measurement Settings
- Waveform Viewer
- Limitations (User Limits)

AC SOURCE							Setting	
OUTPUT SETTI	NG							Output &
Vac = 0.0		v	F	=	0.00	Hz		More Setting
Vdc = 0.0		v						Measure Setting
MEASUREMEN	r				_			Waveform Viewer
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Limitation
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	SINE		2016/12/20



6.7.1 Output & More Settings

This screen allows control over the following output settings using these soft keys:

- Coupling
- Range
- Waveform Preview
- Zo Program

AC SOU	RCE				More Setting
UTPUT SET	TING				Coupling
Vac = 0.0	v	F	= 0.00	Hz	AC+DC
Vdc = 0.0	V				Range
IORE SETTIN					
Waveform					Waveform
ON Degre	e = 0.0	0			Preview
OFF Degr	ee = 0.0	0			Zo Program
Vac S/R	= Disable	V/ms			Disable
Vdc S/R	= Disable	V/ms			- Children
F S/R	= Disable	Hz/ms			Page Select
150V		Local	1	SINE	2016/12/26

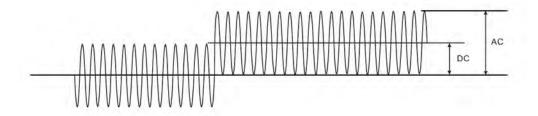
6.7.1.1 Coupling Mode

AC+DC

Available modes are AC only, DC only or AC+DC combination. Press the Coupling soft key to display the drop down list. Available entries to select are AC, DC and AC+DC. Use the shuttle and Enter key to select of press the Coupling soft key repeatedly to toggle through the available selections.

When selecting AC+DC mode, both the Vac = and Vdc = values are displayed in the OUTPUT SETTING portion of the screen.

AC SOURCE More Settin Coupling DC Vac = 140.0 V F = 0.00 Hz AC+DC Range 150 Waveform A = SINE Waveform ON Degree = 0.0 OFF Degree = 0.0 Zo Program Vac S/R = Disable V/ms Disable Vdc S/R = Disable V/ms F S/R = Disable Hz/ms Page Select 2016/12/26 08:53 150V Local SINE



Note: In AC+DC Coupling mode, any combination of AC and DC voltage may be selected as long as the positive or negative peak voltage of the combined output does not exceed the allowable maximum peak voltage. Refer to figure above.



6.7.1.2 Voltage Range

The Range soft keys offers 3 selections, 150, 300 or AUTO. There are 2 voltage ranges, 300 and 150. The 300 range supports AC voltage output to 300Vac RMS or DC voltage to 424Vdc. The 150 range supports AC voltage output to 150Vac RMS or DC voltage to 212Vdc. Regardless of coupling mode, the range indication remains 150 or 300.

Selecting AUTO range means the power source will switch between high or low range automatically depending on the programmed voltage value for Vac and/or Vdc.

AC SOUL	RCE					More Setting
UTPUT SETT	ING				_	Coupling
Vac = 0.0 Vdc = 100.	v 0 v	F	= 0.00	Hz	150 300	Range
ORE SETTIN	G				Auto	
Waveform	A=SINE				_	Waveform
ON Degree	e = 0.0	0				Preview
OFF Degre	e = 0.0	0				Zo Program
Vac S/R	= Disable	V/ms				Disable
Vdc S/R	= Disable	V/ms				Distance
F S/R	= Disable	Hz/ms				Page Select
300V		Local	1	SINE		2016/12/2

Note: Using AUTO ranging means the power source will have to drop the output for a short period of time as it performs the range change. Thus, in AUTO range mode, the output will be interrupted for about 300 msecs during a range change. If a load is connected, it will turn off until the relay is closed again and output voltage is restored. To prevent this from happening, use either 150 or 300 range setting instead.

The selected voltage range is always shown on the left hand side of the status bar at the bottom of each screen. Displayed values are either 150V, 300V or AUTO.

6.7.1.3 Waveform Preview

There are 2 available waveform groups called A and B respectively. Both groups contain the following standard waveforms:

Sinusoidal (SINE), Square Wave (SQUARE), Clipped Sine (CSINE), 30 fixed predefined waveforms (FIXED) and six user defined waveforms (USER).

AC SOURCE			More Setting	AC SOURCE			More Setting
OUTPUT SETTING			Coupling AC+DO	OUTPUT SETTING			Coupling AC+DC
Vac = 0.0 V Vdc = 100.0 V	F = 0.00	Hz	Range Auto	Vac = 0.0 V Vdc = 100.0 V	F = 0.00	Hz	Range Auto
MORE SETTING				MORE SETTING			
Waveform B = SINE ON Degree = 0.0	a		Waveform Preview	Waveform B = Steller ON Degree = 0.0			Waveform Preview
OFF Degree = 0.0 Vac S/R = Disable Vdc S/R = Disable			Zo Program Disable	OFF Degree = 0.0 Vac S/R = Disab Vdc S/R = Disab	FIXED		Zo Program Disable
F S/R = Disable			Page Select	F S/R = Disab	USER		Page Select
Auto	Local	SINE	2016/12/26 16:08	Auto	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/26 16:08

Touch the Waveform A or Waveform B field to change the selected waveform. A list of available selections including USER will be shown. (See screen above). Use the shuttle or touch screen to pick one of the available waveforms.



The Waveform Preview soft key shows the selected output waveform in graphical form on the LCD display.

Press the Waveform Preview soft key to display the currently selected waveform.

Example to the right displays the SQUARE wave.

AC SOURCE			More Setting
JTPUT SETTING			Coupling
Vac = 140.0 V Vdc = 100.0 V	F = 50	.00 Hz	AC+DC Range Auto
ORE SETTING			
Waveform B = SC			Waveform
ON Degree = 18			Preview
OFF Degree = 90			Zo Program
Vac S/R = 10			Disable
Vdc S/R = Di			
FS/R = Di			Page Select
Auto	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/20

The same screen also allows programming of the start and stop phase angles in degrees and voltage and frequency slew rates.

6.7.1.4 Phase Angle Programming

Start and stop phase angle settings for enabling and disabling the output can be controlled by setting the ON Degree and OFF degree fields in the **More Setting** screen. The example here shows settings of 180° for ON and 90° for OFF.

Either setting has a range from 0.0° to 359.9°. These fields can be set to **Disable** if no phase control is desired or needed. When **Disabled**, the output on and off will occur immediately, regardless of phase angle.

AC SOURC	E				More Setting
OUTPUT SETTING					Coupling
Vac = 0.0 Vdc = 100.0	v v	F	= 0.00	Hz	AC+DC Range Auto
NORE SETTING	SOUAR			_	
ON Degree = OFF Degree =	180.0	0 0			Waveform Preview
	Disable	V/ms V/ms			Zo Program Disable
FS/R =	Disable	Hz/ms			Page Select
Auto	Local		SQUARE	2016/12/26 16:46	

To change these setting to **Disable**, select each field and press the ESC key. To set a degree value, select each field and use the key pad or touch screen to enter a value and press ENTER.



6.7.1.5 Slew Rate Programming

Slew rates for Vac, Vdc and Frequency can be set in the More Setting screen using these three fields:

- Vac S/R
- Vdc S/R
- F S/R

Slew Rate settings are in Volts per msec for voltage and Hz per msec for frequency.

When set to **Disable** output changes occur as fast as the power source is able to change its output.



Programmable slew rates set values supported are as follows:

Vac slew rate:	0.001 V/ms ~ 1200.000 V/ms (or Disable)
Vdc slew rate:	0.001 V/ms ~ 1000.000 V/ms (or Disable)
Frequency slew rate	0.001 Hz/ms ~ 1600.00 Hz/ms (or Disable)

Note: If the user programs a slew rate setting, the ON Degree (Start phase angle of an AC output waveform may not be directly visible. It can be inferred however from the waveform cycle and frequency setting.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



6.7.1.6 Zo Program

The Zo Program soft key is used to Enable or Disable the programming output impedance function of the power source. When Enabled, the R and L component of the output impedance are displayed in the MORE SETTING area of the screen.

Default settings are Zo R = 0.00 Ω and Zo L = 0.00 mH. By touching either field, the user can set a value for R and L to obtain a specific output impedance.

Available set value ranges for Zo Program are:

Zo R = 0.01 ~ 1.00 Ω Zo L = 0.01 ~ 1.00 mH

The example to the right shows a setting of 0.5 resistive only. The output voltage will now drop as a function of load current by the amount of current x 0.5.

	More Settin
UTPUT SETTING Vac = 0,0 V F = 0,00 Hz	Coupling AC Range 150
ORE SETTING Waveform B = SQUARE	
ON Degree = 180.0 °	Waveform Preview
OFF Degree = 90.0 ° Vac S/R = 10.000 V/ms Zo R = 0.00 Ω Vdc S/R = Disable V/ms Zo L = 0.00 mH	Zo Program Enable
F S/R = Disable Hz/ms	Page Select
150V Local SQUARE	2016/12/2
AC SOURCE	
AC SOURCE UTPUT SETTING Vac = 0.0 V F = 0.00 Hz	
AC SOURCE UTPUT SETTING Vac = 0.0 V F = 0.00 Hz ORE SETTING	Coupling AC Range
AC SOURCE UTPUT SETTING Vac = 0.0 V F = 0.00 Hz ORE SETTING Waveform B = SQUARE ON Degree = 180.0 °	Coupling AC Range
AC SOURCE UTPUT SETTING Vac = 0.0 V F = 0.00 Hz ORE SETTING Waveform B = SQUARE	More Settin Coupling AC Range 150 Waveform Preview
AC SOURCE UTPUT SETTING Vac = 0.0 V F = 0.00 Hz ORE SETTING Waveform B = SQUARE ON Degree = 180.0 ° OFF Degree = 90.0 ° Vac S/R = 10.000 V/ms Zo R =0.50 Ω	More Settin Coupling AC Range 150 Waveform Preview Zo Program



WARNING

The upper limit for Programmable output impedance is 1.0 Ohm / 1.0 mH. If L is more than 0.5 mH and the output voltage is low (e.g. less than 100Vac), any large load current may cause an unstable output voltage. It is important that the user adjusts the L value slowly while monitoring the output voltage and listening for any unusual sounds coming from the power source. If any unusual high frequency output voltage is observed or any abnormal sound is heard, **DO NOT** use this feature. Instead, use an external actual impedance circuit in series with the load.



6.7.2 Measurement Settings

The CPS100 Series power sources support 15 different output measurements. All 15 can be displayed at the same time in the Measurement display area of the MAIN screen as shown below.

AC SOURCE						Main Page
OUTPUT SETTING						Setting
Vac = 230.0	v	F	= .	400.0	0 Hz	
						Menu
MEASUREMENT						Output Mode
V = 227.37 V	1	= 5.00	A	Ρ	= 1138.6 W	Parallel
Vac = 227.36 V	lac	= 4.99	А	PF	= 1.00	Serial 3-Phase
Vdc = -0.01 V	Idc	= 0.01	A	VA	= 1136.8 VA	
Vpk = -322.92V	lpk	= 7.36	А	CF	= 1.47	Store/Recall
VAR= 0.0 Va	ar Is	= 0.31	A	F	= 400.09 Hz	
						Lock
Auto	1	Local			SINE	2017/11/6 14:44

The Measure screen arranges these measurements in any way the user prefers. You can either display all measurement parameters or just a few by customizing this display using the Measure screen shown below.

AC SOUR	CE			Measure	AC SO	JRC	E				Measure
OUTPUT SETTIN	G	_		IRange	OUTPUT SE	TTING					IRange
Vac = 0.0	V F	= 0.00	Hz	High Average B Is Delay	Vac = 0,		V	F	= 0.00	Hz	High Average B Is Delay
EASUREMENT	SETTING			0.0 ms	MEASUREM	ENTS	ETTIN	G		-	0.0 ms
V Vac Vdc	l lac ldc	P PF VA		is interval	Vac Vdc	v	ł	P Vac	P PF VA		Is Interval
Vpk	lpk	CF			Vac Vpk VAR	lac VA	PF Vpk	Vdc Idc Ipk CF	CF		
				Page Select		VAR	ls	F Hide			Page Select
150V	Loca	it	SQUARE	2016/12/27 13:23	150	V		Local		SQUARE	2016/12/27

To change a selection, press the location on the screen or move the cursor to the position you would like to edit. A on-screen touch pad will be displayed at that location containing all 15 measurements and a **Hide** button. Select the desired read-out at this position by pressing it or press Hide if you want no readout at this position.



LABEL	MEASUREMENT	UNIT
LEFT COLUMN		
V	Voltage (Vac+Vdc)	V
Vac	Voltage AC RMS	V
Vdc	Voltage DC	V
Vpk	Peak-to-Peak Voltage	V
VAR	Reactive Power	VAR
CENTER COLUMN		
I	Total Current (lac + ldc)	A
lac	AC Current RMS	А
Idc	DC Current	A
lpk	Peak Current	А
ls	Surge Current	A
RIGHT COLUMN		
Р	True Power	W
PF	Power Factor (P / VA)	
VA	Apparent Power (VA = P + VAR)	VA
CF	Crest Factor (lpk / l)	
F	Frequency	Hz

The following measurement parameters are available to choose from:

Table 6-2: Available Measurements and Units

The following four Soft keys are available in the Measurement Settings screen:

- I Range
- Average
- Is Delay
- Is Interval

6.7.2.1 I Range Setting

The I Range soft key allows selection of the current measurement range. Available settings are:

- High
- Middle
- Low
- Auto
- mA

AC SOURCE Measure High IRange Middle Vac = 0.0 V F = 50.00 Hz Average mA Auto Is Delay V P Is Interval Vac PF lac VA Vdc Ide Vpk lpk CF VAR F Is Σι ΣΡ Σν Page Select 2017/12/11 150V SINE Local

Actual measurement ranges of each of these settings may vary by model. Consult the Technical data section for data by model.

To select a current range, press the I Range soft key and select a range from the available list.

Note: The **Auto** Range selection will only switch between High and Middle ranges. To change settings between High/Middle and Low/mA ranges, the power source must be turned off first.



6.7.2.2 Average Setting

The Average soft key changes the number of times a reading is averaged before the corresponding measurement parameter display is updated. Available average values are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 and 32.

The higher the number readings averaged, the slower the measurement update rate will be so we recommend you choose the lowest acceptable number.

Make a selection by pressing the Average soft key and selecting an averaging value from the list, then press ENTER to confirm.

6.7.2.3 Is Delay & Is Interval Setting

The Is Delay and Is Interval settings are used to determine the inrush current of a unit under test.

Is delay defines the delay time between the beginning of the output voltage transition to the start of the measurement of I surge.

Is Interval defines the measurement time.

For example, for a 50Hz application, setting the Is delay to 10 msec will cause the I surge current measurement to start half a cycle after the voltage is applied.

Available setting values are:

Is Delay:	0.0 ~ 999.9 msec
Is Interval:	0.0 ~ 999.9 msec

AC SOURC	DE			Measure
UTPUT SETTIN	G			IRange
Vac = 0.0	v	F = 0.00	Hz	Low
			2	Average B
			4	Is Delay
EASUREMENT	SETTING		8	0.0 ms
V	1	P	16	Is Interval
Vac	lac	PF	32	0.0 ms
Vdc	Ide	VA		
Vpk	lpk	CF		
VAR	Is	F		
				Page Select
150V	L	ocal	SQUARE	2016/12/2

AC SOURC	E		Measure
JTPUT SETTIN	G		IRange
Vac = 0.0	v	F = 0.00 Hz	High Average
EASUREMENT	SETTING		Is Delay
V	1	P	Is Interval
Vac	lac	PF	0.0 ms
Vdc	Ide	VA	
Vpk	lpk	CF	
VAR	ls	F	
			Page Select
	Lo	cal SQUAR	2016/12/2



6.7.3 Waveform Viewer

The Waveform Viewer soft key displays a visual time domain representation of the selected AC waveform. It is similar to the Preview Waveform function in the Settings & More screen covered in section 6.7.1.3.

AC SOUR	CE						Setting	AC SOURC	E			Waveform Viewer
OUTPUT SETTI	NG						Output & More Setting	OUTPUT SETTING				
Vac = 0.0	v	F	= (0.00	Hz		wore setting	Vac = 100.0	V	F = 50.00	Hz	
Vdc = 0.0	v						Measure Setting					
MEASUREMEN	P						Waveform Viewer	WAVEFORM VIEW	/ER			
V = 0.00	VI	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W						
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Limitation					
Vdc = 0.00	V Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA						
Vpk = 0.00	V lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00							
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz						
							Page Select					Page Select
150V		Local		T	SINE		2016/12/26 13:50	150V	Lo	cal	SQUARE	2016/12/27

6.7.4 Limitation (User Limits)

The Limitation soft key displays the user limit setting screen. User limits are useful to protect a unit under test from operator error by setting upper and or lower parameter value limits for key output parameters like voltage and frequency.

The user limits must fall within the hardware limits of the power source, which are:

- Vac range: 0 ~ 300 V
- Vdc range: -424.2 Vdc to + 424.2 Vdc
- Frequency: 15 ~ 1000 Hz for Standard models, 15 ~ 1200 Hz for Enhanced models.

Thus, user limits cannot be set higher than these upper hardware limits.

To set any of the available user limits, use the cursor or touch screen to select one of the available limit set values. You can also use the **Set to Maximum** or **Set to Minimum** soft keys to enter max or min limit values.





Note: User limits are independent of the

selected voltage range so an upper Vac limit setting higher than 150V will have no effect while on the 150V AC voltage range as the voltage range limit supersedes the user limit.



6.8 MENU Screens

The MENU screen is used to configure system level settings such as interfaces, LCD screen contrast, External input modes, Calibration etc. These are settings that are not related to the power source output. The **Menu** structure is shown in the diagram below.

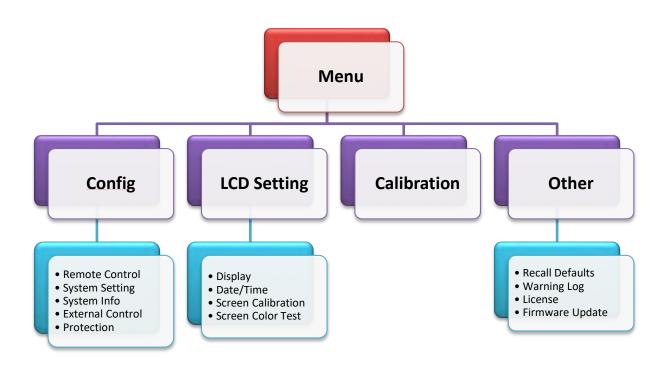


Figure 6-5: Menu Structure

The following Soft Keys are available in the Menu screen to access these settings.

- Config
- LCD Setting
- Calibration
- Master/Slave
- Other

AC SOUR	CE							Menu
OUTPUT SETTIN	IG							Config
Vac = 100.0		v	F	= (50.00	Hz		
								LCD Setting
MEASUREMENT	-							Calibration
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	А	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Master/Slave
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	Α	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Other
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	SQU	ARE	2016/12/27



6.8.1 Config

The configuration screen controls the following aspects of the power source.

- Remote Control
- System Settings
- System Information
- External Control
- Protection

AC SOUR	DE							Config
UTPUT SETTIN	G				_			Remote Control
Vac = 100.0	١	/	F	=	50.00	Hz		System Setting
IEASUREMENT								System Information
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	External
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Control
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA.	
Vpk = 0.00	۷	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Protection
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SQU	ARE	2016/12/27

6.8.1.1 Remote Control

The remote control screen provides access to all four available control interfaces:

- RS232
- RS485
- GPIB
- Ethernet

Note that some models may not support all four interfaces at the same time and thus fewer than four may be displayed.

To configure each interface, press the

corresponding soft key and use the cursor or touch screen to adjust parameters as needed.

For available interface settings, refer to section 5.10, "Remote Control Programming Interfaces" on page 59.

Setting information for all available interface types is provided in this section.

AC SOURCE		Remote Control
UTPUT SETTING		R\$232
Vac = 100.0 V	F = 50.00 Hz	
		RS485
S232 SETTING		GPIB
Baud Rate =9600	9600	Ethernet
Parity Type =NONE	19200	Setting
Stop Bits =1	38400	
	57600	
	115200	Page Select
150V L	ocal SQUA	RE 2016/12/2



RS232 Settings

From the Remote Control screen, press the **RS232** soft key to change RS232 interface settings. Scroll through Baud rate, parity and Stop bits fields and use the shuttle to set the desired values. Press the [Esc] key when done to back up to the Remote Control screen.

AC SOURCE			Remote Control	AC SOURCE			Remote Control
OUTPUT SETTING			RS232	OUTPUT SETTING			RS232
Vac = 100.0 V	/ F = 50.0	00 Hz		Vac = 100.0 V	F = 50.0	00 Hz	
			RS485				RS485
RS232 SETTING			GPIB	RS232 SETTING			GPIB
Baud Rate			Ethernet	Baud Rate =1			Ethernet
Parity Type = Stop Bits =	10200		Setting	Parity Type =N Stop Bits =1			Setting
orop one	38400						
	115200		Page Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:11	150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27

Parameter ranges are:

- Baud Rate: 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
- Parity Type: None, Even, Odd
- Stop Bits: 1, 2
- **Note:** This interface does not support XON/XOFF protocol or any hardware handshaking. The controller should be configured to ignore the Handshaking Lines DTR (PIN 4,), DSR (PIN 6) and RTS (PIN 9). If the port cannot be configured through software to ignore the lines, the handshaking lines should then be jumped together in two different pairs. Both pins 4 & 6 and pins 7 & 8 must be jumpered together at the controller end of the cable.



RS485 Settings

From the Remote Control screen, press the **RS485** soft key to change RS485 interface settings. Scroll through Baud rate, parity, Stop bits and Address fields and use the shuttle to set the desired values. Press the [Esc] key when done to back up to the Remote Control screen.

AC SOURCE			Control	AC SOURCE			Remote Control
OUTPUT SETTING			R\$232	OUTPUT SETTING			R\$232
Vac = 100.0 \	F = 50	.00 Hz		Vac = 100.0 V	F = 5	0.00 Hz	
			RS485				RS485
RS485 SETTING			GPIB	RS485 SETTING			GPIB
Baud Rate =			Ethernet	Baud Rate =960			Ethernet
Parity Type =			Setting	Parity Type =NO	INE		Setting
Stop Bits = 485 Addr =				Stop Bits =1 485 Addr =5			
			Page Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:22	150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:22

Parameter ranges are:

- Baud Rate: 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
- Parity Type: None, Even, Odd
- Stop Bits: 1, 2
- 485 Addr: 1~254

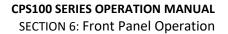
GPIB Settings (Option)

From the Remote Control screen, press the **GPIB** soft key to change GPIB interface settings. Scroll to the "GPIB Addr" field and use the shuttle to set the desired address. Press the [Esc] key when done to back up to the Remote Control screen.

AC SOURCE			Remote Control	AC SOURCE			Remote
UTPUT SETTING			RS232	OUTPUT SETTING			RS232
Vac = 100.0	V F = 50	0.00 Hz		Vac = 100.0	V F = 50	0.00 Hz	
			RS485	1.00			RS485
PIB SETTING			GPIB	GPIB SETTING			GPIB
GPIB Addr =	-0		Ethernet Setting	GPIB Addr =	5		Ethernet Setting
			Page Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/27 15:29	150V	Local	SQUARE	2016/12/2

Parameter ranges are:

• GPIB Addr: 1 ~ 30





Ethernet Settings

From the Remote Control screen, press the **Ethernet Setting** soft key to change LAN interface settings. Scroll to the "ETH Setting" field and use the shuttle to set DCHP mode (Auto) or use Manual to assign a fixed IP address. For additional information on LAN communications, refer to section 10, "LAN Interface Configuration" on page 198.

Press the [Esc] key when done to back up to the Remote Control screen.

AC SOURCE			Control	AC SOURCE						Remote Control
OUTPUT SETTING			R\$232	OUTPUT SETTING						RS232
Vac = 100.0	V F = 50.0	0 Hz		Vac = 100.0	V F = 50	0.00	Hz			
			RS485							RS485
EHTERNET SETTING			GPIB	EHTERNET SETTING	í	_		_		GPIB
ETH Setting =			Ethernet	ETH Setting		+/-	1	2	3	Ethernet
	192.168. Manual		Setting		=192.168.001.100 =255.255.255.000	0	4	5	6	Setting
Gate Way =	192.168.001.001			Gate Way	=192.168.001.001	•	7	8	9	-
			Page Select			E	sc	En	ter	Page Select
150V	Local	SINE	2017/12/11 14:21	150V	Local	T	SIN	E		2017/12/11 14:22

Parameter ranges are:

- ETH Setting: Auto, Manual
- IP Address: 0 ~ 255
- Net Mask: 0 ~ 255
- Gate Way: 1 ~ 254

The factory default Ethernet setting values are:

```
ETH Setting = Manual
IP Address = 192.168.001.100
Net Mark = 255.255.255.000
Gate Way = 192.168.001.001
Socket = 2001
```

6.8.1.2 System Settings

The System setting screen is used to configure the following resources of the power source:

- Buzzer
- P/O State
- O/P Relay

AC SOURCE					System Setting
OUTPUT SETTING				ON	Buzzer
Vac = 100.0	V F	= 50.00	Hz	OFF	ON P/O State OFF O/P Relay OFF
					Page Select
150V	Local	1	SINE		2016/12/2 16:11

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.

Note: Presently, Auto mode is NOT SUPPORTED



Buzzer Setting:

The buzzer can be turned on or off by pressing the "Buzzer" soft key and toggling the setting between ON and OFF.

When ON, a sound will sound each time the user presses a key on the front panel or presses the shuttle.

If an audible indication is not desired, turn the buzzer sound OFF.

AC SOURC	E					System Setting
JTPUT SETTING	h				ON	Buzzer
Vac = 100.0	V SETTING	F	= 50.00	Hz	OFF	ON P/O State OFF O/P Relay OFF

Power On State Setting:

The Power On state (P/O State) soft key allows the user to select the programmed state of the power source after turning on the input power. Available selections are:

- OFF The power source will NOT store any setting when powered off and initialize with factory default at power on.
- LAST The power source will store the last setting in effect when powered off and recall this same setting at power on. That means the unit will power up in the same conditions as when it was turned off.
- USER In this mode, a user-defined setup can be assigned for recall when the power source is turned on. This means the power source will always turn on with this specific setup.
- **Example:** To set a power on setting of AC+DC coupled output, Vac = 100V, F = 50Hz and Vdc = 20V, use the following steps:
 - 1. Press the P/O State soft key and scroll to the USER entry, then press [Enter] to confirm. Available setting parameters are now visible in the lower portion of the LCD.
 - 2. Move the cursor to the "Couple = ", press [Enter] to confirm.
 - 3. Rotate the shuttle to highlight the "AC+DC" option, press [Enter] to confirm.
 - 4. Use the [0] ~ [9] keys and [Enter] to set the Vac, F and Vdc fields to 100, 50 and 20 respectively.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.





These steps are illustrated by the four screens below.

At power on, the power source will have these values already set.

Output Relay Setting:

The power source uses an isolation relay to connect or disconnect the load from the output of the power source. This setting determines how the output relay functions when the user presses the blue **_On/Off_** button.

When the output relay (O/P Relay) is OFF, the output relay will close when the output state is ON and open when the output state is OFF. This is 'normal' operation for most power sources and should be the **default** setting.

AC SOURCE					System Setting
OUTPUT SETTING					Buzzer
Vac = 100.0	V	F = 50.	00 Hz		OFF P/O State USER
POWER ON STATE	SETTING			OFF	O/P Relay
Couple	=AC+DC				
Vac = 100.0	V	F =6	0.00	Hz	
Vdc = 20.0	V				
					Page Select
150V	Lo	ocal	SIN	١E	2016/12/27 16:38

When this output relay (O/P Relay) state is ON, the relay always remains closed, regardless of the programmed output state, i.e. even if the output state is OFF. The voltage will be set to 0V however. Use this setting only for special applications.



6.8.1.3 System Information

This screen is for information only. For remote service and diagnostics, the user may be asked to provide some of the information shown here to assist customer service.

Note: None of this data can be edited by the user.

AC SOURCE			System Information
SELF CHECKING Model Serial NO. Control Version Display Version Remote Versior Type	CP5150E 50 0118441620 V100R0030 V100R0020 V100R0010 Enhanced	0000007 018 005	
			Page Select
300V	Local	SINE	2016/12/24 13:40

6.8.1.4 External Control (Option)

The AC source allows the user to use an external control signal to determine its output. When 'Extern Control' mode is 'ON', the AUX I/O TTL or ANALOG options control input signals will be enabled. Refer to Section 5.9.6 on page 58 for details.

When "Analog Volt I/P" mode is 'ON', it will enable the BNC Sync signal input.

In "Analog Volt I/P" mode, the output voltage is synthesized by the 'Range' setting on the main interface and amplification of the external control voltage. The external input reference voltage range is -10V to +10V. The output Voltage can be calculated using the following formulas (when Vac = 0 and Vdc= 0 on the front panel display).

There are three available modes of external amplitude control:

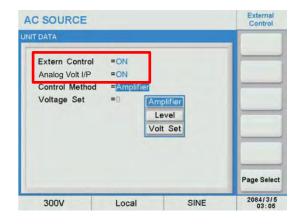
- 1. Amplifier Mode
- 2. Level Mode
- 3. Volt Set Mode

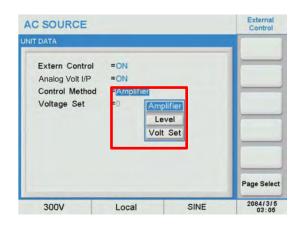
To enable Amplifier mode, set the Extern Control field and the Analog Volt I/P field both to ON.

The control mode is determined by the Control Method selection. Available selections are Amplifier, Level and Volt Set.

Amplifier Mode

In Amplifier mode, the power source acts as a power amplifier, taking a low-level analog







signal and amplifying it by a fixed amount of gain. This level is summed with the programmed AC and DC voltage level.

The external signal input range is form -10V to +10V. The resulting output voltage can be calculated for the case where set values are Vac = 0 and Vdc = 0 as follows:

For AC output:

300V Range: Vout (ac) = Vref (ac) /10 x 1.414 x 300 Vac

150V Range: Vout (ac) = Vref (ac) /10 x 1.414 x 150 Vac

For DC output:

300V Range: Vout (dc) = Vref (dc) /10 Vdc x 424.2 Vdc

150V Range: Vout (dc) = Vref (dc) /10 Vdc x 212.1 Vdc

Level Mode

In Level mode, the output voltage RMS value responds proportionally to a DC input voltage reference. The permissible DC input level ranges from -10Vdc to +10Vdc. The resulting output voltage can be calculated as follows:

300V Range: Vout (ac) = Abs(Vref (dc) /10) x 300 Vac

150V Range: Vout (ac) = Abs(Vref (dc) /10) x 150 Vac

Volt Set Mode

In Volt Set mode, the output voltage responds proportionally to the input reference voltage. The input gain can be set to 3V, 5V or 10V using the **Voltage Set** field.

For the case of a 3V gain setting, the output voltage can be calculated as follows:

For AC output:

300V Range: Vout (ac) = Vref (ac) /3 x 1.414 x 300 Vac

150V Range: Vout (ac) = Vref (ac) /3 x 1.414 x 150 Vac

For DC output:

300V Range: Vout (dc) = (Vref (dc) / 3) x 424.2 Vdc

150V Range: Vout (dc) = (Vref (dc) / 3) x 212.1 Vdc

Note: The BNC Sync input has priority if "Extern Control" and "Analog Volt I/O" are both set to ON at the same time. However, there will be no output if "Extern Control" is set to OFF.



C SOURCE		External Control
T DATA		
Remote Inhibit	=OFF	
Extern Control	=ON	
Control Method	=Amplifier	
Voltage Set	=2 V	
		Page Selec
		 A Designation of the local division of the l



If the peak level of the external signal exceeds 10Vpk or the frequency exceeds 1200Hz, damage to the power source may result.



6.8.1.5 Protection

The protection functions that can be configured from this screen only apply to user programmable protections. All hardware protection functions are like over voltage (OVP) and over temperature (OTP) always enabled and cannot be edited.

Note: When a protection fault occurs, a pop-up fault window is displayed. The user has to clear the fault by pressing the "Enter" key in order to continue operation.

AC SOURCE	E				Protection
UTPUT SETTING					-
Vac = 100.0	V	F	= 50.00	Hz	Set to Maximun
ROTECTION SETT	ING		_		Set to Minimum
OPP	=4080.0	W			
OCP	=32,6	А			
Time Delay	=5.0	S			
CC Mode	=Disable				
					Page Select
150V	L	ocal		SINE	2016/12/2

Protection Mode	Acronym	Range	Resolution
Over Power Protection	OPP	From 0W to 1.02 x Max. Power Rating	0.1 W
Over Current Protection	ОСР	From 0A to 1.02 x Max. Current Rating	0.1 A
OCP Delay Time	OCP Delay	From 0.0 to 5.0 seconds	0.1 sec
Constant Current CC Mode	СС	When enabled, the output voltage will decrease to maintain the programmed current limit level. When disabled, the output will turn off after the set Time Delay and an OCP Fault message will be shown.	n/a

The following user editable protection limits can be controlled from this screen.

Table 6-3: Configurable Protection Modes

To edit any protection setting, select the relevant field and enter a new value using the shuttle or $[0] \sim [9]$ keys and press Enter to confirm. You can also use the Set to Maximum or Set to Minimum soft keys to enter the maximum or minimum available setting for the selected parameter.

Notes: OCP delay time is approximately one second.

CC Mode response time is approximately 1.4 secs.

AC SOURCE	Ε.				Protection
UTPUT SETTING			_		-
Vac = 100.0	V	F	= 50.00	Hz	
					Set to Maximun
ROTECTION SETT	TING				Set to Minimum
OPP	=4080.0	W			
OCP	=32.6	А			
Time Delay	=5.0	S			
CC Mode	=Enable				
					Page Select
150V	L	ocal		SINE	2016/12/2



6.8.2 LCD Setting

The LCD setting screen controls the following aspects of the LCD display.

- Display Brightness
- Date & Time
- Touch screen calibration
- Screen Color Test

AC SOUR	LCD Settin						
DUTPUT SETTI	NG						Display
Vac = 0.0	V	F	=	0.00	Hz		Date/Time
IEASUREMEN	r						Screen Calibration
V = 0.00	VI	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	Screen
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		Color Test
Vdc = 0.00	V Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
							Page Select
150V		Local			SINE		2017/3/30

6.8.2.1 Display Brightness

The two soft keys in this screen control LCD brightness adjustment. The brightness can be adjusted up [Brightness+] or down [Brightness-].

Adjust the display brightness as needed. for best viewing experience.

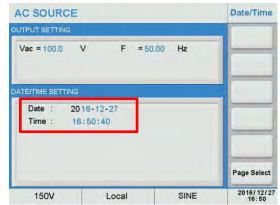
AC SOURCE								Display	
OUTPUT SETTIN	G							Brightness +	
Vac = 100.0	١	1	F	=	50.00	Hz		_	
								Brightness -	
MEASUREMENT									
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W		
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00			
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA		
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00			
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz		
								Page Select	
150V		-	Local			SINE		2016/12/2	

6.8.2.2 Date & Time Setting

The power source has a real-time date and time clock which is battery backed. It is set at the factory at the time of shipment but will have to be adjusted for local date and time zone.

Select the [Date/Time] soft key to display the present date and time setting. Select the year, month, day, hours and/or seconds field to make and adjustment.

Once selected, use the $[0] \sim [9]$ keys to enter the local date and time. Press Enter to confirm each change.





6.8.2.3 LCD Touch Screen Calibration

The touch screen may require period calibration to ensure the on screen fields line up properly with the touch overlay grid.

To do so, select the [Screen Calibration] soft key to display the calibration screen.

A calibration cross hair symbol as shown on the right will appear. Press the center of the cross hair as best as possible with the stylus or your finger. This will complete the touch screen calibration process.

Touch crosshair to calibrate	

6.8.2.4 Screen Color Test

The screen color test displays a color pattern to check the color correctness of the LCD screen. This is a test only and there are no user adjustments.

6.8.3 Calibration

For calibration information, refer to Section 11, "Calibration" on page 208.

6.8.4 Master/Slave

Master / Slave configuration and operation is described in Section 8, "Master Slave Operation" starting on page 175.



6.8.5 Other

The **Other** setting screen contains miscellaneous system settings.

The following items can be configured from this screen:

- Recall Default
- Warning Log
- User License
- Firmware Update

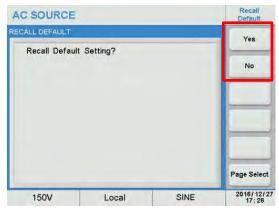
AC SOURCE Other DUTPUT SETTING Recall Vac = 100.0 V F = 50.00 Hz Warning Log License V = 0.00 V I = 0.00 A P W = 0.0 Firmware Update Vac = 0.00 V lac = 0.00 A PF = 0.00 Vdc = 0.00 V Idc = 0.00 A VA = 0.0 VA Vpk = 0.00 V lpk = 0.00 A CF = 0.00 Var Is = 0.00 VAR= 0.0 A F = 0.00 Hz Page Select 2016/12/27 SINE 150V Local

6.8.5.1 Recall Default

The Recall Default screen can be used to recall original factory (default) settings. Doing so will erase the current setup and replace it with default values.

Select this screen by pressing the **[Recall Default]** in the Other screen.

Press the **[Yes]** soft key to restore the factory default setting.



6.8.5.2 Warning Log

The warning log keeps track of any error or warning messages that have been generated by the power since it was last turned on. For each event, the log contains a date stamp, error code and a short description of the event.

6.8.5.3 User License

Displays license information.



6.8.5.4 Firmware Update

This screen is used to perform a firmware update.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



6.9 OUTPUT MODE Screens

The OUTPUT MODE screen provides access to select special functions and built-in test modes. Some of these functions are only available on the Enhanced versions of the CPS100 product family (CPS100E models). The **Output Mode** Menu structure is shown in the diagram below.

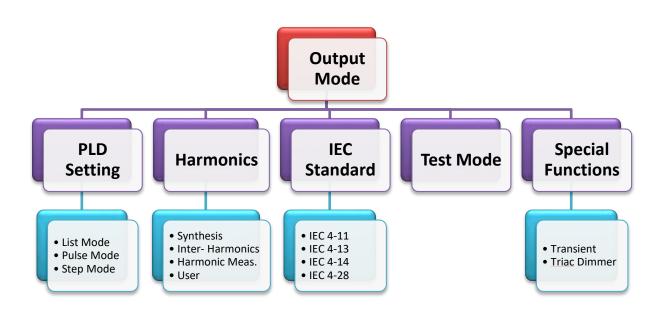


Figure 6-6: Output Mode Menu Structure

The following Soft Keys are available in the Output Mode screen to access these functions:

- Power Line Distortion Testing (PLD) Enhanced version only:
- Harmonics
- IEC Standard
- Special Func.
- Test Mode

AC SOUR	CE							Output Mode
OUTPUT SETTI	NG							PLD Testing
Vac = 0.0		v	F	=	0.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0		v						Harmonics
MEASUREMEN	r	_						IEC Standard
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Special Func
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Test Mode
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	SINE		2016/12/2





6.9.1 Power Line Distortion Testing (PLD)

Power Line Distortion testing allows testing of a unit under test for immunity against commonly occurring voltage and or frequency anomalies. Such anomalies can be programmed on the power source using one of its transient modes. The CPS100 supports three transient modes:

- LIST
- PULSE
- STEP

The next paragraph describe the use of each list mode in more detail.

6.9.1.1 List Transient Mode

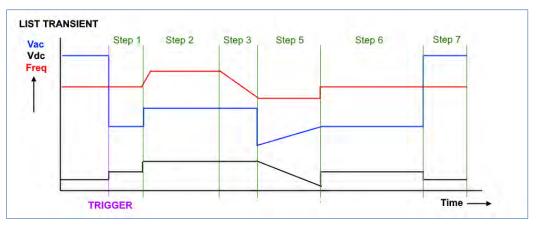
The list mode is the most versatile of the three transient modes and can do anything the step and list mode can do and more. It allows a sequence of events to be programmed as a list.

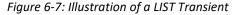
Each list entry has set values for voltage, frequency, ramp time, phase angles and dwell times. The list executes sequentially so a sequence of events can be programmed using list mode.

AC SOUR	CE						PLD Testing
OUTPUT SETTI	NG			_			List Mode
Vac = 0.0	V	F	=	0.00	Hz		_
Vdc = 0.0	v						Pulse Mode
A SUREMENT	r						Step Mode
V = 0.00	V I	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V Ide	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V Ipł	c = 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
							Page Select
150V		Local		1	SINE		2016/12/28

AC SOURCE			List Mode
LIST MODE SETTING			Trigger
List 1 =LIST 1	List 10=	LIST 10	
List 2 =LIST 2	List 11=	LIST 11	Rename
List 3 =LIST 3	List 12=	LIST 12	
List 4 =LIST 4	List 13=	LIST 13	List Sequence
List 5 =LIST 5	List 14=	LIST 14	
List 6 =LIST 6	List 15=	LIST 15	
List 7 =LIST 7	List 16=	LIST 16	
List 8 =LIST 8	List 17=	LIST 17	Edit
List 9 =LIST 9	List 18=	LIST 18	Page Select
150V	Local	SINE	2016/12/2

The output change occurs when the transient trigger is generated, either from the front panel or through some other means. The principle behind a list transient is illustrated below. A series of voltage and or frequency changes can be defined using ramp and dwell times for each of several steps. This list of steps is called a transient sequence or transient list.







The LIST transient mode supports 50 list files. Each list can be assigned a name. The default name for each list is **LIST n** where n can be from 1 ~ 50.

To edit a list, select it using the cursors or touch screen and press the [Edit] soft key.

This will bring up the list edit screen where the steps in the list can be added, deleted and edited.

Each **Step** allows setting of the following parameters:

SOUR	CE				List Mode
	TES	ST			Repeat
	Ste	p 1/ 3	Step 3		0000
Vac start	= 100.0	V	Base	= Cycle	Last Step
Vac end	= 100.0	V	Cycle	= 10.0	
F start	= 50.00	Hz	Count	= 10	Next Step
F end	= 100.00	Hz	Trigger	= Cont	Step
Vdc start	= 0.0	V			3
Vdc end	= 0.0	V			
Degree	= 9.0	٥			Save
Waveform	n=Wavefor	m A			Page Select
150V		Local		SINE	2016/12/20

- Vac start Start value for Vac
- Vac end End value for Vac
- F start Start value for Frequency
- F end End value for Frequency
- Vdc start Start value for Vdc
- Vdc end End value for Vdc
- Degree Phase Angle from 0.0° ~ 359.9°
- Waveform Waveform Group A or B
- Base Base for Cycle or Dwell Time
- Cycle / Time Duration in either no. of cycles or time in msecs.
- Count Repeat Count 0 ~ 9999. . A zero repeat count indicates infinite looping. A1 r
- Trigger Trigger mode: Cont (continuous) or Step each time Trigger soft key is pressed (one step per trigger event).

The selected Step number is shown at the top of the screen as **Step 1 / Step 3**. This example means step 1 of 3 is being edited. There are five soft keys for the following edit functions:

- Repeat Repeat Count.
- Last Step Jumps to the last step
- Next Step Jumps to the first step
- Step Determined the number of steps for this list
- Save Save edits to list to memory when done.

When the List edit are complete, press the [Save] soft key to save all changes made to the list.

Warning: Failure to Save a transient list will cause it to be lost when the power source is turned off.



To execute a selected Transient List, press the [Trigger] soft key.

The selected step in the list is shown in the top part of the display, as are the Count and Cycle settings for this step. During transient execution, the Step = 0/3 will update as each step in the list executes.

AC SOURCE	List Mode	AC SOURCE List	Mode
LIST RUNNING STATE	Trigger	LIST RUNNING STATE	top
Step = 0/ 3 Count = 0000/ 0010 Cycle = 0000/ 0012		Step = 1/3 Count = 0001/0010 Cycle = 0001/0012	
MEASUREMENT		MEASUREMENT	
	W	V = 100.13 V I = 0.12 A P = 2.8 W Vac = 100.12 V Iac = 0.04 A PF = 0.23	
Vac = 0.00 V lac = 0.00 A PF = 0.00 Vdc = 0.00 V ldc = 0.00 A VA = 0.0	VA	Vac = 100.12 V 1ac = 0.04 A PF = 0.23 Vdc = 0.04 V 1dc = 0.11 A VA = 12.0 VA	_
Vpk = 0.00 V lpk = 0.00 A CF = 0.00 VAR= 0.0 Var is = 0.00 A F = 0.00	Hz	Vpk = 143.57 V lpk = 0.23 A CF = 5.75 VAR=11.6 Var is = 0.00 A F = 99.99 Hz	
VAR-0.0 Varis -0.00 A F -0.00	Page Select		Select
150V Local TEST-STOP	2017/1/11 14:22		17/1/11

As the [Trigger] soft key is pressed, its label changes to [Stop]. Use the [Stop] soft key to abort a transient list in progress.

The following operation of transient mode execution should be noted:

- If the transient list execution is started while the power source output is ON, the output settings will return to the settings present at the time the transient execution was started (triggered). Thus, the output state will return to its pre-transient state.
- If the power source output was OFF, the output will turn off when the transient execution ends.
- It the transient execution mode is set to **Step**, the output state of the power source will remain at the last step value in the transient list until the next press of the [Trigger] soft key.
- If a transient execution is interrupted by pressing the [Stop] soft key, it will start at the beginning of the list when in Cont. mode or resume form the current step when in **Step** mode.
- The voltage range will automatically change to the 300V (High) range during LIST transient execution. If the power source was in 150V at the start of the transient, a range change will occur causing the output to be interrupted for about 300 msecs.



6.9.1.2 Pulse Transient Mode

The Pulse mode of operation allows repetitive output level changes between two different set values to be implemented easily. These alternative values can be repeat and the duty cycle can be set anywhere from 1% to 99%.

The output change occurs when the transient trigger is generated, either from the front panel or through some other means. The principle behind a step transient is illustrated below.

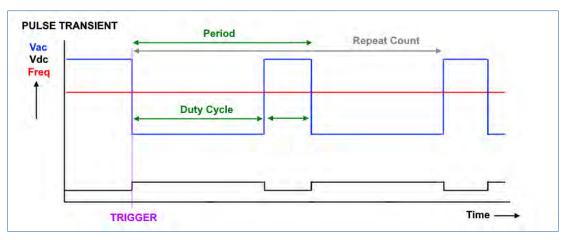


Figure 6-8: Illustration of a PULE Transient

The PULSE transient is accessed by pressing the [Pulse] soft key in the PLD screen. To create an new or edit an existing PULSE transient, press the [Edit] soft key to enter Edit mode.

A Pulse transient definition includes the following parameters:

- Vac Step value for Vac
- Vdc start Step value for Vdc
- F Step value for
- Frequency
- Duty Cycle Duty cycle in % of period at Step Value
- Degree Phase Angle from 0.0° ~ 359.9°
- Waveform Waveform Group A or B
- Period Duration time
- Count Repeat Count 0 ~ 9999. . A zero repeat count indicates infinite looping.
- Start The time period to hold the present output set values before starting the pulse period(s).

AC SOUR	CE							Pulse Mode			
PULSE RUNNIN	ULSE RUNNING STATE										
Remainin	g Tir	ne :	= 0.0		S						
MEASUREMEN	F										
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	А	Ρ	= 0.0	W				
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00					
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	Α	VA	= 0.0	VÀ				
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit			
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz				
								Page Select			
150V			Local			STO	P	2016/12/28 13:09			



When the Pulse edits are complete, press the [Save] soft key to save all changes made to the list.

Warning: Failure to Save a Pulse transient setup will cause it to be lost when the power source is turned off.

To execute a Pulse Transient, press the [Trigger] soft key. As the [Trigger] soft key is pressed, its label changes to [Stop]. Use the [Stop] soft key to abort a transient in progress.

SOURCE	E			Pulse Mode
	PULSEM	DE SETTINO		-
Vac	= 50.0	v		
Vdc	= 30.0	V		
F	=15.00	Hz		
Duty Cycle	= 50.0	%		
Degree	=0.0	ø		
Waveform	=Wavefor	m A		Save
Period	=100.0	ms		
Count	=3			
Start	= 0.0	ms		Page Select
150V	Lo	cal	STOP	2016/12/2 13:09

AC SOUR	CE							Pulse Mode	AC SOURC	CE							Pulse Mod
ULSE RUNNIN	ULSE RUNNING STATE					Trigger	PULSE RUNNING STATE								Stop		
Remaining Time = 0.0 S				Remaining Time = 3.5 S													
MEASUREMENT	r				_				MEASUREMENT								
V = 0.00	V	I.	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W		V = 72.98	V	L	= 0.11	A	Ρ	= 2.1	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00			Vac = 71.44	V	lac	= 0.04	A	PF	= 0.26		
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA		Vdc = -14.90	V	Idc	= 0.10	A	VA	= 8.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit	Vpk = 85.41	V	lpk	= 0.23	A	CF	= 3.83		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	Page Select	VAR= 7.7	Va	rls	= 0.16	A	F	= 45.47	Hz	Page Select
150V		1	Local		T	STOP	>	2017/1/11 10:50	150V			Local		T	RUNNIN	١G	2017/1/11 10:48

During execution, the remaining period time is shown in the top part of the display. This value updates regularly while the pulse transient is running.

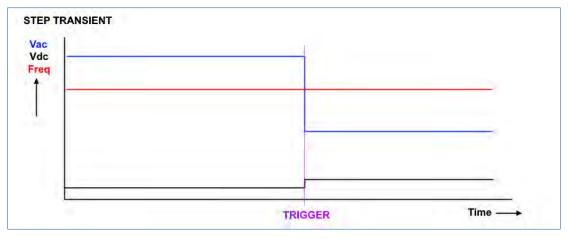
The Pulse transient can be interrupted by pressing the [Stop] soft key at any time.



6.9.1.3 Step Transient Mode

The step mode allows the output state to transition from its present setting to a new output state using one or more discrete voltage and or frequency steps. This represents a STEP function as long as at least one of the parameters in the STEP differs from the present value.

The output change occurs when the transient trigger is generated, either from the front panel or through some other means.



AC SOURCE

STEP RUNNING STAT

ORE SETTING

V = 0.00

Vac = 0.00

Remaining Time = 0.0

The principle behind a step transient is illustrated below.

Figure 6-9: Illustration of a STEP Transient

A STEP transient requires the least number of parameters to define. The required parameters are:

- Vac Start value for Vac
- δVac Vac step value
- Vdc Start value for Vdc
- δVdc Vdc step value
- F Start value for
- Frequency
- δF F step value
- Deg. Phase Angle from
- 0.0° ~ 359.9°
- V lac = 0.00 Vdc = 0.00 V Idc = 0.00 VA A VA = 0.0 Vpk = 0.00 V lpk = 0.00 A CF = 0.00 Edit VAR= 0.0 Var Is = 0.00 A F = 0.00 Hz Page Select 2016/12/28 STOP 150V Local

V I = 0.00

S

= 0.0

W

AP

A PF = 0.00

- Count Repeat count from 0 ~ 9999. A zero repeat count indicates infinite looping.
- Waveform Waveform Group A or B
- Dwell time between steps Dwell
- Power sweep function enable or disable Power Sweep

These values can be entered using the Step Mode screen. Press the [Edit] soft key to enter edit mode.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.

Step Mode

Trigger



Enter values for all step parameters as needed in edit mode using the cursor keys, shuttle and/or touch screen.

When the Step edits are complete, press the [Save] soft key to save all changes made to the list.

Warning: Failure to Save a Step transient setup will cause it to be lost when the power source is turned off.

C SOUR	CE			Step Mode
EP MODE SE	TTING			-
Vac	= 50.0	V		
∆Vac	= 1.0	V		
Vdc	= 20.0	V		
∆Vdc	= 5.0	V		
F	= 15.00	Hz		
ΔF	= 5.00	Hz		
Degree	= 0.0	ø		Save
Count	= 3			
Wavefor	m=Wavef	orm A		
Dwell	= 1000.0	ms		
Power S	weep = Di	sable		Page Select
150V		Local	STOP	2016/12/20

To execute a Step Transient, press the [Trigger] soft key. As the [Trigger] soft key is pressed, its label changes to [Stop]. Use the [Stop] soft key to abort a transient in progress.

AC SOURCE	Step Mode	AC SOURCE	Step Mode
STEP RUNNING STATE	Trigger	STEP RUNNING STATE	Stop
Remaining Time = 0.0 S		Remaining Time = 1.9 S	Pause
MORE SETTING		MORE SETTING	
V = 0.00 V I = 0.00 A P = 0.0 W Vac = 0.00 V Iac = 0.00 A PF = 0.00		V = 56.58 V I = 0.10 A P = 0.1 W Vac = 50.82 V Iac = 0.04 A PF = 0.01	
Vdc = 0.00 V Idc = 0.00 A VA. = 0.0 VA Vpk = 0.00 V Ipk = 0.00 A CF = 0.00 VA	Edit	Vdc = -24.87 V ldc = 0.09 A VA = 5.6 VA Vpk = 48.73 V lpk = 0.22 A CF = 5.50	Edit
VAR=0.0 Var is = 0.00 A F = 0.00 Hz	Page Select	VAR=5.5 Var Is = 0.16 A F = 26.19 Hz	Page Select
150V Local STOP	2017/1/11 10:51	150V Local RUNNING	2017/1/11 10:51

During execution, the remaining time is shown in the top part of the display. This value updates regularly while the step transient is running.

The Step transient can be interrupted by pressing the [Stop] soft key at any time.

Power Sweep Mode

The step transient is useful for checking the efficiency of a power supply can capturing the voltage, current, power and frequency at the maximum power operating point. By changing either using a series of steps of similar size (step ladder). In this mode, the steps are applied till the end value is reached after the specified number of counts. If Power Sweep mode is **Enabled**, the measurements will be displayed at the end of the sweep.



SECTION 6: Front Panel Operation

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

6.9.2 Harmonics

The Harmonics screen controls the following aspects of harmonic waveform synthesis and measurements:

- Synthesis
- Inter-Harmonics .
- Harmonic Measure
- User

UTPUT SETTIN	NC.	-		_	_		_	
			-				-	Synthesis
Vac = 0.0		/	F	=	0.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	,	/						Inter- harmonics
IEASUREMENT	r							Harmonic Measure
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		User
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SINE		2016/12/2

6.9.2.1 Waveform Synthesis

The waveform synthesis screens is used to create waveforms made up of a series of harmonic frequencies, amplitudes and phase shifts. Up to 40 order harmonics of 50Hz or 60Hz can be specified.

Note: Higher fundamental frequencies are not allowed as the CPS100 bandwidth does not support high frequency components to be generated.

To create a harmonic waveform, press the Synthesis soft key.

AC SOUP	CE						Synthesis
YNTHESIS W/	VEFOR	MFUNDAME	NTAL	SETT	ING		Trigger
Vac_fun Vdc	d = 0.0 = 0.0	v v	F_fu	und =	50 Hz		
IEASUREMEN	т						
V = 0.00	VI	= 0.00	А	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V I	ac = 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	VI	dc = 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VÀ	
Vpk = 0.00	VI	pk = 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var I	s = 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
							Page Select
150V	150V Local				STO	P	2016/12/28 13:34

F_fund =50 Hz

θ

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

STOP

Degree =0.0

V

0.0

00

21 0.0

N

12 0.0

13 0.0

14 0.0

15 0.0

16 0.0

17

18 0.0

19 0.0

20

Local

Next press the Edit soft key. This displays a table of harmonics frequencies from 1 through 40.

AC SOURCE

Vdc V

N

2 0.0

3 0.0

4 5 0.0

6

7 0.0

8

9 0.0

Vac_fund = 0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

10 00

11 0.0

150V

= 0.0

SYNTHESIS WAVEFORM FUNDAMENTAL SETTIN

θ

0.0

0.0

0,0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

V

V

Use the Next Page soft key to display the 22nd through 40th values on the second screen.

First, set the fundamental parameters:

- Vac fund: Fundamental AC voltage
- DC Offset. The DC • Vdc: component can be set when in AC+DC coupling mode.
- F fund: V fund. Select either 50 or 60.
- Degree: Start phase angle (0~359.9)

Then press the Compose soft key to select [Value] or [Percent].

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.

Synthesis

Compose

Value

Next Page

Waveform

Save

Page Select

2016/12/28



To create a new waveform, use the touch screen to press any of the harmonics numbers you want to edit. Set amplitude and phase angle of any of the harmonics you want to include.

Press the **Waveform Preview** soft key for a visual representation of the resulting wave shape.

Compose	G	L SETTIN	MENTA	FORM FUNDA	SIS WAVE	ITHES					
Value	Vac_fund = 150.0 V F_fund = 50 Hz										
	0.0 °	gree =90	De	0.0 V	: =	Vdd					
	θ	V	N	θ	V	N					
	0.0	0.0	12	0.0	0.0	2					
Next Page	0.0	0.0	13	0.0	0.0	3					
_	0.0	0.0	14	0.0	0.0	4					
Waveform	0.0	0.0	15	0.0	0.0	5					
Preview	0.0	0.0	16	0.0	0.0	6					
	0.0	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	7					
Save	0.0	0.0	18	0.0	0.0	8					
	0.0	0.0	19	0.0	0.0	9					
Danie Calas	0.0	0.0	20	0.0	0.0	10					
Page Selec	0.0	0.0	21	0.0	0.0	11					
2016/12/	STOP		al	Loc	50V	18					

The preview of the wave shape will appear in the center of the LCD screen.

If you are satisfied with the result, use the Save soft key to save the new waveform to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the waveform is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Compose		ETTING	ENTA	UNDAN	FORMF	SIS WAV	THE				
Value	Hz	Vac_fund = 150.0 V F_fund = 50 Hz									
	.0 °	ee =90	De	V	0.0	: :	Vdd				
	θ	V	N	_	θ	V	N				
	0.0	0.0	12		0.0	20.0	2				
Next Page	0.0	1 0 _	13		, 90	30.0	3				
	0.0				F	0.0	4				
Waveform	0.0					0.0	5				
Preview	0.0					0.0	6				
1	0.0				-	0.0	7				
Save	0.0	1				0.0	8				
	0.0		V			0.0	9				
Page Selec	0.0	A				0.0	10				
rage Selec	0.0	0.0	21		0.0	0.0	11				
2016/12/	STOP	1	al	Loc		50V	15				

Once created and saved, the synthesized waveform can be applied at the output of the power source. To do so, press the [Esc] key to back up to the previous Synthesis screen.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to load the waveform to the output register. Once pressed, this softkey changes to **Stop**.

The waveform will start at the start phase angle set for the synthesized waveform.

See next page.

AC SOUR	CE							Synthesis
YNTHESIS WA		Trigger						
Vac_fun								
Vdc	= 0.0)	v					
IEASUREMEN"	2							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VÅ	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V	150V Local STOP				-	2017/1/11		



To revert back to the regular waveform selection – not the synthesized waveform – press the **Stop** soft key.

AC	SOURC	E							Synthesis	
YNTH	Stop									
Vac_fund = 150.0 V F_fund =50 Hz Vdc = 0.0 V										
	IREMENT							_		
V	= 153.95	V	1	= 0.14	A	P	= 11.7	W		
Vac	= 153.95	V	lac	= 0.08	A	PF	= 0.54			
Vdc	= 0.02	V	Idc	= 0.11	А	VA	= 21.5	VÅ		
Vpk	= 212.40	V	lpk	= 0.29	А	CF	= 3.62		Edit	
VAR	= 18.0	Var	Is	= 0.16	А	F	= 49.99	Hz		
									Page Select	
-	150V			Local			RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/11	

Notes:

- The following amplitude limitations apply to the synthesized waveform settings:
 - For N = 2 ~ 10: Amplitude value \leq 150V or percent \leq 100%
 - For N = 11 ~ 20: Amplitude value ≤ 120V or percent ≤ 50%
 - For N = 21 ~ 30: Amplitude value \leq 80V or percent \leq 30%
 - For N = 31 ~ 40: Amplitude value \leq 45V or percent \leq 15%
- An OVP error is generated if the output of the synthesized waveform + DC offset exceeds 424Vpk on the 300V range or 212Vpk on the 150V range.

6.9.2.2 Inter-Harmonics

Inter-harmonics allow the user to insert a frequency component sweep at the output at a frequency that is not harmonically related to the fundamental frequency. This function is useful for performing immunity tests.

Press the Inter-Harmonics soft key to display the Inter-Harmonics screens shown here.

There are two available soft keys on this screen:

- Trigger
- Edit

Press the **Edit** soft key to set the inter-harmonic parameters.

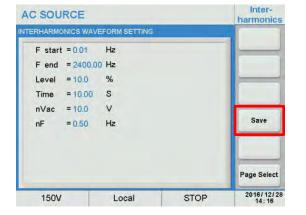
AC SOUR	AC SOURCE									
OUTPUT SETTIN	NG							Trigger		
Vac = 0.0	1.0	v	F	=	0.00	Hz				
Vdc = 0.0		v								
MEASUREMENT	F									
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W			
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00				
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VÀ	1		
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit		
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz			
								Page Select		
150V			Local			STO	P	2016/12/28		

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY



The following parameters are available to define the inter-harmonic component:

- F start Start frequency
- F end End frequency
- Level Amplitude in % of nVac
- Time Time duration from F start to Fend
- nVac Fundamental voltage
- nF Fundamental frequency



Use the cursor keys or touch screen to set the inter-harmonics and fundamental parameters to create the desired inter-harmonic frequency sweep. When done, press the **Save** soft key to save this setting to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the inter-harmonic setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

The output the inter-harmonic sweep, press the [Esc] key to return to the previous screen.

Next, press the **Trigger** soft key to start the sweep. Once pressed, it changes to Stop.

After the Time duration expires – in this example 10 seconds - the output will revert to the prior steady state setting and the **Stop** soft key reverts to **Trigger**.

The sweep can be aborted if needed by pressing the **Stop** soft key.

AC SOUR	Inter- harmonics							
DUTPUT SETTIN	Trigger							
Vac = 100.0		v	F	=	50.00	Hz		
MEASUREMENT								
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	А	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/1/11

AC	SOURC	Inter- harmonics								
OUTPU	UTPUT SETTING									
Vac	= 100.0		/	F	=	50.00	Hz		Stop	
MEASU	JREMENT									
V	= 99.21	V	1	= 0.13	А	Ρ	= 5.3	W		
Vac	= 99.20	V	lac	= 0.06	A	PF	= 0.41			
Vdc	= -0.50	V	Idc	= 0.11	A	VA	= 12.8	VÀ		
Vpk	= 150.08	V	lpk	= 0.25	A	CF	= 4.16		Edit	
VAR	= 11.6	Var	Is	= 0.22	A	F	= 50.03	Hz		
									Page Select	
-	150V			Local		1	RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/11 11:03	



ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

6.9.2.3 Harmonic Measurements

The harmonics measurement function measures total harmonic distortion (THD), DC voltage and current and fundamental voltage and current for output settings of 50Hz or 60Hz. Thus, this function is useful for commercial and industrial development and test applications.

Note: Avionics applications requiring higher frequencies are not supported by the Harmonics Measurement function due to sampling rate and bandwidth limitations.

c so	URCE	_				Harmonic Measuremen
	MEASURE					Trigger
THD	= 00	%	DC	= 0.00	V	
Fund	Compose					
N	V	N	V	N	V	Value
2	0.00	15	0.00	28	0.00	
23456789	0.00	16	0.00	29	0.00	
4	0.00	17	0.00	30	0.00	
5	0.00	18	0.00	31	0.00	
6	0.00	19	0.00	32	0.00	Waveform
7	0.00	20	0.00	33	0.00	Preview
8	0.00	21	0.00	34	0.00	1
	0.00	22	0.00	35	0.00	
10	0.00	23	0.00	36	0.00	Edit
11	0.00	24	0.00	37	0.00	_
12	0.00	25	0.00	38	0.00	An other dates
13	0.00	26	0.00	39	0.00	Page Select
14	0.00	27	0.00	40	0.00	
150	V	Lo	ocal	ST	OP	2016/12/2 14:19

The Harmonic Measurement screen displays the harmonic measurement results and contains the following soft key selections:

- Trigger
- Compose Value
- Waveform Preview
- Edit

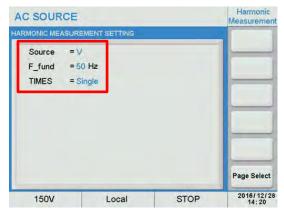
To set up a harmonic measurement, press the **Edit** soft key. There are three parameters that can be set:

- Source Voltage or Current
- F_fund 50Hz or 60Hz
- TIMES Single or Continue

TIMES = Single means one measurement is taken when the **Trigger** soft key is pressed. Continue means the harmonic measurement runs till the **Stop** soft key is pressed. Once pressed, it changes to Stop.

When done, press the [Esc] key to return to the previous screen. The measurement is started using the **Trigger** soft key.

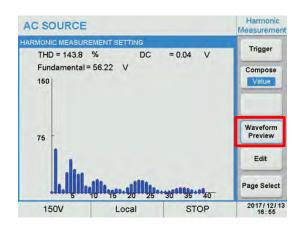
The measurement results can be displayed in absolute values (**Value**) or in percent of the fundamental (**Percent**) by toggling the **Compose** soft key.



c so	URCE					Harmonic Measuremen			
RMONIC	Trigger								
THD	THD = 24.1 % DC = 0.77 V								
Fund	Compose								
N	%	N	%	N	%	Percent			
2	13.3	15	0.0	28	0.2	-			
2 3 4 6	20.1	16	0.0	29	0.0				
4	0.1	17	0.0	30	0.0				
5	0.2	18	0.0	31	0.0				
6	0.0	19	0.0	32	0.0	Waveform			
7	0.1	20	0.0	33	0.0	Preview			
7 8 9	0.0	21	0.0	34	0.0	-			
9	0.0	22	0.0	35	0.0				
10	0.1	23	0.0	36	0.0	Edit			
11	0.1	24	0.1	37	0.0	-			
12	0.0	25	0.0	38	0.0	And in case of the			
13	0.0	26	0.0	39	0.0	Page Select			
14	0.0	27	0.0	40	0.0	-			
150	V	Lo	cal	S	TOP	2017/1/11 11:06			



The **Waveform Preview** soft key displays a graphical representation of the harmonic measurements.



6.9.2.4 User Waveforms

The User function contains 6 sets of user defined harmonic waveforms, USER NO. 0 through USER NO. 5. These waveforms are in addition to the 30 harmonic waveforms described in Section 12, "Fixed Waveform Library" on page 217.

Press the User soft key in the Harmonics screen to select the User waveform settings.

Available soft keys in this screen are:

- Next Page
- Waveform Preview
- Save

The **Next Page** soft keys toggles between the Harmonics 2~21 and 22~40.

To define a waveform, move the cursor to the User NO. = field and press [Enter] to confirm. Then select the number of the USER waveform to create or edit.

In this example, we will create USER NO. = 1.

Use the cursor to move between harmonic numbers and set amplitude and phase angle as needed. Use the **Next Page** soft key to edit any harmonics over 21st.

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

ACS	OURC	User				
(NTHE	SIS WAVE	FORM FUND	AMENTA	L SETTI	NG	
Use	er NO. =	0				-
N	%	θ	N	%	θ	
2	0.0	0.0	12	0.0	0.0	
3	0.0	0.0	13	0.0	0.0	Next Page
4	0.0	0.0	14	0.0	0.0	
5	0.0	0.0	15	0.0	0.0	Waveform
6	0.0	0.0	16	0.0	0.0	Preview
7	0.0	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	_
8	0.0	0.0	18	0.0	0.0	Save
9	0.0	0.0	19	0.0	0.0	
10	0.0	0.0	20	0.0	0.0	Danie Calant
11	0.0	0.0	21	0.0	0.0	Page Select
1	50V	L	ocal		SINE	2016/12/2 14:41

		User				
	er NO. =					
N	%	θ	N	%	θ	-
2	0.0	0.0	12	0.0	0.0	
3	0.0	0.0	13	0.0	0.0	Next Page
4	0.0	0.0	14	0.0	0.0	
5	0.0	0.0	15	0.0	0.0	Waveform
6	0.0	0.0	16	0.0	0.0	Preview
7	0.0	0.0	17	0.0	0.0	_
8	0.0	0.0	18	0.0	0.0	Save
9	0.0	0.0	19	0.0	0.0	
10	0.0	0.0	20	0.0	0.0	Danie Calant
11	0.0	0.0	21	0.0	0.0	Page Select
1	50V	L	ocal		SINE	2016/12/2 14:37



Use the Preview Waveform soft key as needed to see a graphical representation of the waveform.

Once completed, press the **Save** soft key to save the waveform in the selected User NO. non-volatile memory location.

Note: If the User Waveform setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

ACS	OURCI	Ē				User
NTHE	SIS WAVE	FORM FUNC	AMENTA	L SETTIN	G	
Use	er NO. =	1				
N	%	θ	N	%	θ	
2	10.0	0.0	12	0.0	0.0	
3	10.0	,00,	13	00	0.0	Next Page
4	10.0	- An			0.0	
5	0.0				0.0	Waveform
6	0.0				0.0	Preview
7	0.0	4++			0.0	-
8	0.0			+	0.0	Save
9	0.0				0.0	
10	0.0			~	0.0	
11	0.0	6.0	21	0.0	0.0	Page Select
1	50V	L	ocal	1	SINE	2016/12/2 14:40

User waveform can be selected for output from the Output & More Settings menu by selecting the USER entry in the Waveform A or B group field.

A NO. field will appear to the right of the Waveform A/B field that enable selection of User NO. 0 through 5.

AC SOUR	CE			More Setting
UTPUT SETTI	NG V	F = 0.00	Hz	Coupling
ORE SETTING				Range
Waveform A ON Degree	= 0.0	SINE		Waveform Preview
OFF Degree Vac S/R Vdc S/R	= Disable			Zo Program Disable
	= Disable	USER		Page Select
150V		Local	SINE	2017/1/11 15:51

AC SOU	RCE				More Settin
UTPUT SETT	TING				Coupling
Vac = 0.0	V	F	= 0.00	Hz	AC Range 150
Waveform		_	NO.	=0	
ON Degree		0	110.		Waveform Preview
OFF Degre	ee = 0.0	o			Zo Program
Vac S/R	= Disable	V/ms			Disable
Vdc S/R	= Disable	V/ms			Cicculo
F S/R	= Disable	Hz/ms			Page Select
150V		Local		USER	2017/1/11



SECTION 6: Front Panel Operation

6.9.3 IEC Standards

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

The IEC 61000-4 test function support immunity testing to the following four IEC 61000-4 standards:

IEC Standard No.	Description	CPS100E Test
IEC 61000-4-11	Testing and measurement techniques-Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests (AC,<16A)	IEC 4-11
IEC 61000-4-13	Testing and measurement techniques-Harmonics and inter harmonics including mains signaling at AC power port, low frequency immunity tests	IEC 4-13
IEC 61000-4-14	Testing and measurement techniques-Voltage fluctuation immunity test	IEC 4-14
IEC 61000-4-28	Testing and measurement techniques-Variation of power frequency, immunity test for equipment with input current not exceeding 16 A per phase	IEC 4-28

Table 6-4: IEC 61000-4 Test standards supported on Enhanced Models

Products exported to Europe have to meet compliance to these power line immunity test standards. The CPS100 Enhanced version offers a cost effective solution for compliance or pre-compliance testing of single-phase utility powered products.

6.9.3.1 IEC 4-11 Tests

Compliance of Pre-compliance Notice

Testing for IEC 61000-4-11 may require voltage dips at 90° or 270° phase angles. The IEC standard calls out a 1 ~ 5 μ sec voltage rise and fall time. This is not feasible with most AC power sources. If the product category you are testing requires this, the CPS100E 411 test will be pre-compliance only. For product standards that specify dips at 0° or 180° degrees, the rise/fall time requirement of the AC Source is irrelevant and testing is fully compliant.

IEC AC SOURCE OUTPUT SETTING IEC 4-11 Vac = 150.0 F = 50.00 V Hz Vdc = 0.0 V IEC 4-13 IEC 4-14 V = 0.00 V I = 0.00 A P = 0.0 W IEC 4-28 Vac = 0.00 V lac = 0.00 A PF = 0.00 Vdc = 0.00 V Idc = 0.00 A VA = 0.0 VA Vpk = 0.00 V lpk = 0.00 A CF = 0.00 VAR= 0.0 Var Is = 0.00 A F = 0.00 Hz Page Select 2016/12/28 150V SINE Local

The 411 Tests include both the required

voltage dips and voltage variations. Default test parameters are conform the current revision of the IEC 61000-4-11 test standard but all can be edited by the user if needed to support future standard changes.



Press the **IEC 4-11** soft key to from the IEC Standard menu access all IEC 4-11 tests. The following two soft keys are available from this menu:

- Voltage Dips
- Voltage Variations

IEC 4-11 Voltage Dips

To select Voltage Dips testing, press the **Voltage Dips** soft key.

To create a new voltage dip setting, press the **Edit** soft key.

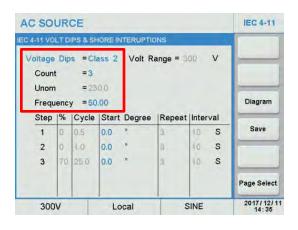
Move the cursor to the Voltage Dips = Entry to select the product to be tested's IEC Class. Available classes are 2, 3 or User. Class 2 and 3 test limits and durations are specified in the IEC 61000-4-11 standard. User classes are open and determined by specific IEC product specific category standards. These values can be entered when selecting the User class. AC SOURCE IEC 4-11 Voltage Dips Vac = 150.0 V = 50.00 F Hz Voltage Variations Vdc = 0.0 V EASUREMENT V = 0.00 V I = 0.00 W A P = 0.0Vac = 0.00 V lac = 0.00 A PF = 0.00 Vdc = 0.00 V Idc = 0.00 A VA = 0.0 VA A CF Vpk = 0.00 V lpk = 0.00 = 0.00 VAR= 0.0 Var Is = 0.00 A F = 0.00Hz Page Select 2016/12/28 150V SINE Local

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-11
UTPUT SETTIN	١G							Load
Unom= 230.	0	VI	Frequenc	e = (50.00	Hz		
IEASUREMENT								
V = 0.00		1	= 0.00	A		= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	Α	VA	= 0.0	VA	1
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/1/1/11

Select the appropriate class for the product to be tested. This will set up all voltage dip parameters per the class standard. This includes nominal test voltage of 230Vac, repeat count of 3 and inter Dip delay of 10 seconds for classes 2 and 3.

These default settings can be changed if desired. The following value ranges apply:

- Count: 0 ~ 65535
- Unom: 0 ~ 300 Vac
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz.



The normal Count setting for IEC 4-11 testing is 3. Setting 0 will cause the dips to run in an infinite loop.

The CPS100 must be in 300V range to perform IEC 4-11 for products exported to Europe (230Vac grid).

To toggle the frequency between 50 or 60 Hz, select the "Frequency =" field and press the [Enter] key.



The steps at different dip levels and durations (expressed in cycles) are shown in the table in the lower portion of the screen.

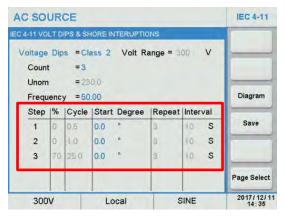
The start phase angles for each step can be changed by moving the cursor to the Start Degree field for any row and using the [0] ~ [9] keys to change the value. Press the [Enter] key to confirm. Range is 0~359.9 degrees.

When done, press the **Save** soft key to save the IEC 4-11 settings to non-volatile memory.

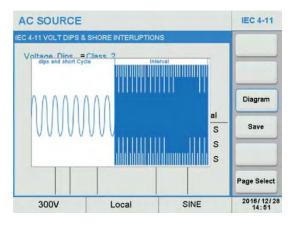
Note: If the IEC 4-11 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

A visual display of the IEC 4-11 test sequence is available for pre-viewing the test by pressing the **Diagram** soft key.

The preview will pop up in the center of the IEC 4-11 Test screen. Press [Esc] to clear the preview.



AC SO	UR	CE						IEC 4-11
EC 4-11 VO	LTD	PS&SF	IORE IN	TERUPTIC	INS			
Voltage	Dip	s =Cla	ass 2	Volt R	ange = 3	00	v	
Count	t	=3						
Unom	É.	=28	0,0					
Frequ	ency	= 50	.00					Diagram
Step	1%	Cycle	Start	Degree	Repeat	Inter	val	
1	0	0.6	0.0	o	3	10	S	Save
2	Ó.	1.0	0.0	0	8	10	s	
3	70	25.0	0.0	0	3	10	s	
								Page Select
300	V		Lo	cal	s	INE	-	2017/12/11 14:35





Running an IEC 4-11 Dips test

To execute the IEC 4-11 test, press the [Esc] key to exit the Edit mode and return to the main IEC 4-11 test screen.

Start the test by pressing the **Trigger** soft key. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until all steps have been completed. Total test time is a function of the repeat count, number of steps, no of cycles for each dip and the inter-dip delay time.

At the completion of the entire sequence, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.

AC SOU	RCE							IEC 4-11
UTPUT SET	ING							Trigger
Unom=23	0.0	V	Frequenc	y = !	50.00	Hz		
EASUREME V = 0.00	NT V	1	= 0.000	A	D	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00				100			vv	
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	SINE		2017/12/1 14:40

AC SO	URC	E							IEC 4-11
UTPUT SI	ETTING	;							Stop
Unom=	230.0		V 1	Frequenc	e =	50.00	Hz		-
EASURE	MENT								-
V = 22	29.40	V	1	= 0.18	A	Ρ	= 26.7	W	
Vac = 22	29.39	V	lac	= 0.14	A	PF	= 0.64		
Vdc = 0.	18	V	ldc	= 0.11	A	VA	= 41.2	VA	
Vpk = 32	26.42	V	lpk	= 0.36	A	CF	= 2.57		Edit
VAR= 3	1.3	Var	Is	= 0.20	A	F	= 49.99	Hz	
									Page Select
300)V			Local		1	RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/1/



IEC 4-11 Voltage Variations

To select the IEC 4-11 Voltage Variations test, return to the IEC 4-11 menu and press the **Voltage Variations** soft key.

This menu has the same two soft keys as the Voltage Dip menu:

- Load
- Edit

The **Load** soft key sets up the power source to start the test.

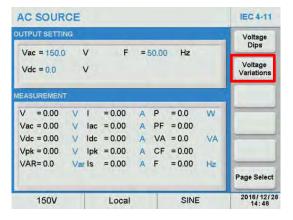
The Edit soft key allows changes to the test setup.

To change an existing or create a new setup, press the **Edit** soft key.

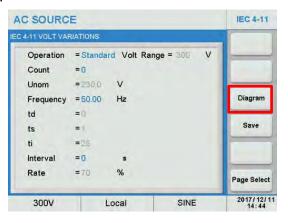
Once the Edit screen appears, select the "Operation =" field and press the [Enter] key to switch between Standard Setup and User Def. Setup.

The following parameters can be edited by the user as needed:

- Count: Number of repeat cycles. Range is 0~9999. A zero (0) setting means the test runs in an infinite loop.
- Unom: Nominal Voltage. Range = 0 ~ 300Vac. Fixed to 230Vac in Standard mode.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in Standard mode.
- td: Fall time for voltage in secs. Fixed to 0 in Standard mode.
- ts: Duration at variation voltage in secs. Fixed to 1 in Standard mode.

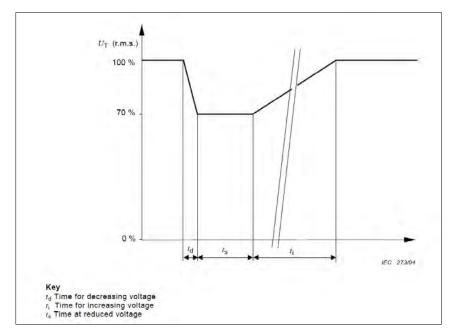


AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-11
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Load
Unom = 230	.0	V	Frequenc	y = !	50.00	Hz		
IEASUREMEN	r							
V = 0.00	V	I.	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	ldc	= 0.000	Α	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	_
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/12/1



- ti: Rise time for voltage in secs. Fixed to 0 in Standard mode.
- Interval: Duration at Unom after variation is complete.
- Rate: Variation voltage level in percent of Unom.
- **Note:** The duration for count includes the voltage variation duration plus the test interval delay time.





These setting correspond with the test diagram from the IEC 61000-4-11 test standard shown below.

Figure 6-10: IEC 6100-4-11 Standard Voltage Variation

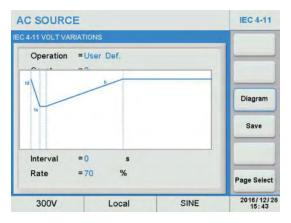
Once completed, press the Save soft key to save the modified User Def. settings to nonvolatile memory.

Note: If the IEC 4-11 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

A visual display of the IEC 4-11 test sequence is available for pre-viewing the test by pressing the **Diagram** soft key.

The preview will pop up in the center of the IEC 4-11 Test screen. Press [Esc] to clear the preview.

AC SOURC	E				IEC 4-11
EC 4-11 VOLT VAP	RIATIONS				
Operation	= Standard	Volt	Range = 300	V	
Count	=0				
Unom	=230,0	V			
Frequency	= 50.00	Hz			Diagram
td	=0				
ts	= 1				Save
ti	= 25				
Interval	= 0.	s			
Rate	=70	%			Page Select
300V	Lo	ocal	SINE		2017/12/11 14:44





Running an IEC 4-11 Variations test

To execute the IEC 4-11 test, press the [Esc] key to exit the Edit mode and return to the main IEC 4-11 test screen.

Start the test by pressing the **Trigger** soft key. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is a function of the count, interval, td, ti and ds.

At the completion of the entire sequence, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-11
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Trigger
Unom = 230	.0	V	Frequenc	y = !	50.00	Hz		
IEASUREMEN"	F							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	А	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	А	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local			STO	Þ	2017/12/11 14:44

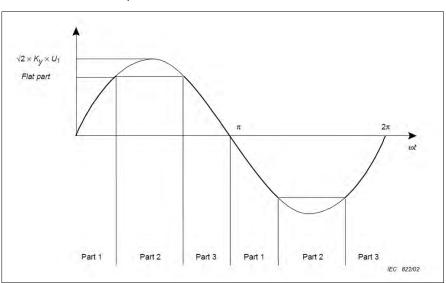
AC SOURC	E							IEC 4-11
UTPUT SETTIN	G							Stop
Unom= 230.0		V I	Frequenc	e = !	50.00	Hz		
IEASUREMENT								
V = 229.40	V	I.	= 0.18	A	Ρ	= 26.7	VV	
Vac = 229.39	V	lac	= 0.14	A	PF	= 0.64		
Vdc = 0.18	V	Idc	= 0.11	A	VA	= 41.2	VA	
Vpk = 326.42	V	lpk	= 0.36	A	CF	= 2.57		Edit
VAR= 31.3	Va	Is	= 0.20	A	F	= 49.99	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local			RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/1/



6.9.3.2 IEC 4-13 Tests

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

The IEC 61000-4-13 Immunity test is required for all products that are exported to Europe and require the CE mark. This test applies a range of inter-harmonic frequencies summed with the 50Hz or 60Hz fundamental power frequency to a unit under test. The interharmonic frequencies must be stepped or swept at specific rates and at specific amplitudes of the nominal AC voltage. There are also combinations of harmonics and inter-harmonics as well as special waveforms that need to be applied to the unit under tests. These special waveforms are called Over swing and Flat curve.



Illustrations of both special waveforms are shown below.

Figure 6-11: IEC 61000-4-13 Flat Curve

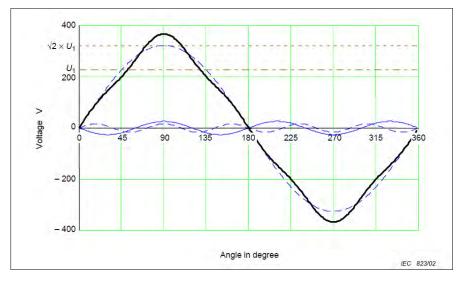


Figure 6-12: IEC 61000-4-13 Over Swing



CPS100 SERIES OPERATION MANUAL SECTION 6: Front Panel Operation

The IEC 4-13 test option is suitable for precompliance testing of products that require CE marking.

To set up and run an IEC 4-13 test, select the **IEC 4-13** soft key from the IEC Standard menu.

The IEC 4-13 Menu contains the following available soft keys:

- Flat Curve
- Over Swing
- Individual Harmonic
- Inter-harmonics
- Sweep in Frequency

These are all part of the IEC 61000-4-13 test requirements.

IEC 4-13 Flat Curve Test

Press the **Flat Curve** soft key to display the Flat Curve test screen. Available soft keys in this screen are **Trigger** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

There are three standard product classes for the IEC 61000-4-13. They are Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-13 standard. There is also a User class, which allows parameters to be changed. (User mode).

AC SOUR	DE							IEC Standard
DUTPUT SETTIN	G							IEC 4-11
Vac = 150.0		v	F	=	50.00	Hz		IEG 4-IT
Vdc = 0.0		v						IEC 4-13
MEASUREMENT								IEC 4-14
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		IEC 4-28
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	SINE		2017/3/31 08:44

AC SOUR	CE						IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTIN	G						Flat Curve
Vac = 150.0	V	F	=	50,00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	v						Over Swing
IEASUREMENT							Individual Harmonic
V = 0.00	V I	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	Inter-
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		harmonics
Vdc = 0.00	V Ide	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V Ipł	000.0 =	A	CF	= 0.00		Sweep in Frequency
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	_
							Page Select
150V		Local		1	SINE		2017/3/31 08:45

C SOURC	E			IEC 4-13
4-13 FLAT CUP	WE SETTIN	G		_
Test Level	= User	Class 1		
AMP	=100.0	Class 2		
Unom	= 230.0	Class 3		
Frequence	= 50.00	User		Waveform Preview
Test Time	=0	S		
				Save
				Page Select
300V	L	ocal	SINE	2016/12/2 16:02

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Test Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.

The following other test parameters are available:

- AMP: Voltage amplitude in percent of nominal voltage. Fixed at 100% in standard modes.
- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.



• Test Time: Duration of the test. Range is from 0 ~ 9999. Zero means infinite loop.

For User class, set these parameters as desired. For classes 1 through 3, select the required frequency – typically 50Hz – and the Test Time.

Press the **Preview** soft key to see a visual representation of the test waveform. Press again to clear the preview.

Once set, press the **Save** soft key to store the test setting in non-volatile memory

Note: If the IEC 4-13 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Running the IEC 4-13 Flat Curve test

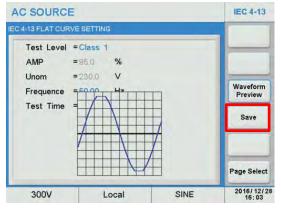
Return to the previous IEC 4-13 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

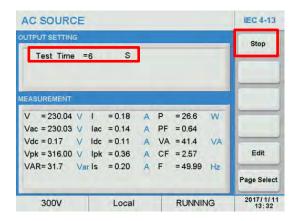
The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Test Time setting.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-13 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run



AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTI	NG						_	Trigger
Test Tim	ie =(0	S					
MEASUREMEN			- 0.00			-0.0		
V = 0.00 Vac = 0.00		lac	= 0.00	A		= 0.00	vv	
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V		-	Local			STO	P	2016/12/20





IEC 4-13 Over Swing Test

From the top level IEC 4-13 menu, press the **Over Swing** soft key to display the Over Swing test screen.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	G							Flat Curve
Vac = 150.0		v	F	=	50,00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0		v						Over Swing
MEASUREMENT								Individual Harmonic
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	inter-
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		harmonics
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Sweep in Frequency
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	SINE		2017/3/31 08:45

Available soft keys in this screen are **Trigger** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTI	IG							Trigger
Test Tim		0	S					
V = 0.00		1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00		lac	= 0.00	A		= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local			STO	P	2016/12/28

There are three standard product classes for the IEC 61000-4-13. They are Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-13 standard. There is also a User class, which allows parameters to be changed. (User mode).

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Test Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.



The following other test parameters are available:

- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.
- Test Time: Duration of the test. Range is from 0 ~ 9999. Zero means infinite loop.
- Harmonic 3: Amplitude in percent





- Harmonic 5: Amplitude in percent
 - Phase Shift: Range is 0 ~ 359.9 Degrees. Fixed in standard modes.

For User class, set these parameters as desired. For classes 1 through 3, select the required frequency – typically 50Hz – and the Test Time.

Press the **Preview** soft key to see a visual representation of the test waveform. Press again to clear the preview.

Once set, press the **Save** soft key to store the test setting in non-volatile memory

Note: If the IEC 4-13 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Running the IEC 4-13 Over Swing test

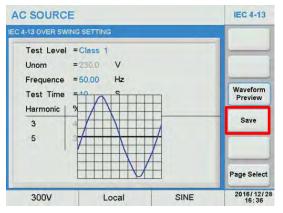
Return to the previous IEC 4-13 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

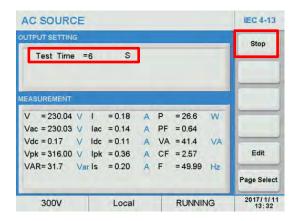
The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Test Time setting.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-13 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run



AC SOUR	CE						IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTI	NG						Trigger
Test Tim	ne =0	S					
IEASUREMEN"							
V = 0.00	VI	= 0.00	A		= 0.0	vv	
Vac = 0.00 Vdc = 0.00		= 0.00		2.2	= 0.00	VA	-
Vpk = 0.00		= 0.00			= 0.00	VA	Edit
VAR= 0.00		= 0.00	A		= 0.00	Hz	Luit
V/111 0.0	VENTS	0.00	-		0.00	The	Page Select
300V		Local	1	1	STO	P	2016/12/28





IEC 4-13 Individual Harmonics Test

From the top level IEC 4-13 menu, press the **Individual Harmonics** soft key to display the Individual Harmonics test screen.

AC SOUR	DE							IEC 4-13
DUTPUT SETTIN	G							Flat Curve
Vac = 150.0		v	F	=	50,00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	3	v						Over Swing
IEASUREMENT								Individual Harmonic
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	VV	inter-
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		harmonics
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	Ourses in
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	А	CF	= 0.00		Sweep in Frequency
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SINE		2017/3/31 08:45

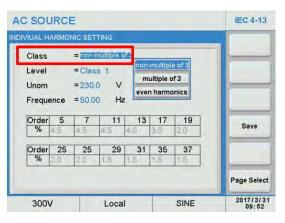
Available soft keys in this screen are **Trigger** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	NG							Load
Test Tim	ie =	0.0		S				
IEASUREMENT	-							
V = 0.00	V	!	= 0.000	A		= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00						= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	1
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/3/31 09:51

There are three different applications for the individual harmonics, selectable in the Class field. They are:

- non-multiple of 3
- multiple of 3
- even harmonics

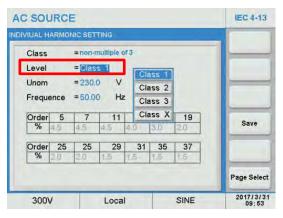
To select the relevant test class, move the cursor to the "Class" field end use the shuttle or touch screen to select. Press [Enter] to confirm.





For the test levels, there are three standard product classes for the IEC 61000-4-13. They are Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-13 standard. There is also a User class, which allows parameters to be changed. (User mode).

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.



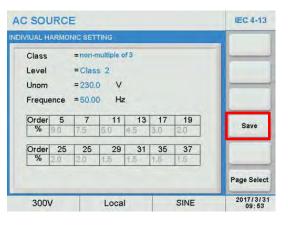
The following other test parameters are available:

- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.

For User class, set the Unom parameter as desired. For classes 1 through 3, select the required frequency – typically 50Hz.

Once set, press the **Save** soft key to store the test setting in non-volatile memory

Note: If the IEC 4-13 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.





Running the IEC 4-13 Individual Harmonics test

Return to the previous IEC 4-13 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Load** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Class and Level settings.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-13 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Load**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTI	١G							Load
Test Tim	e =C	.0		S				
V = 0.00	V		= 0.000	٨	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00		lac				= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	ldc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V		-	Local	-	T	STO	5	2017/3/3/

AC SOURCE							IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTING							Stop
Test Time	2.7		S				
IEASUREMENT						-	
V = 114.72 V	1.	= 0.05	А	Ρ	= 8.3	W	
Vac = 114.72 V	lac	= 0.04	A	PF	= 0.76		
Vdc = 0.03 V	Idc	= 0.01	Α	VA	= 9.5	VA	
Vpk = -311.70V	lpk	= 0.13	A	CF	= 1.88		Edit
VAR=4.5 Va	rls	= 0.00	А	F	= 49.99	Hz	
							Page Select
300V		Local		1	RUNNIN	IG	2084/2/15



IEC 4-13 Inter-harmonics Test

From the top level IEC 4-13 menu, press the **Inter-harmonics** soft key to display the Inter-harmonics test screen.

AC SOUR	CE						IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	G						Flat Curve
Vac = 150.0	v	F	=	50,00	Hz		
Vdc = 0,0	v						Over Swing
IEASUREMENT							Individual Harmonic
V = 0.00	V I	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	inter-
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		harmonics
Vdc = 0.00	V Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	Sweep in
Vpk = 0.00	V Ipk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Frequency
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	Α	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
							Page Select
150V		Local			SINE		2017/3/31 08:45

Available soft keys in this screen are **Trigger** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTI	NG							Trigger
Test Tim	ie =(0.0		S				
MEASUREMENT			0.000					
V = 0.00 Vac = 0.00	V		= 0.000	A		= 0.00	vv	
Vdc = 0.00						= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V		-	Local		1	STO	P	2017/3/31 10:14

There are two standard product classes for the IEC 61000-4-13. They are Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-13 standard. There is also a User class, which allows parameters to be changed. (User mode).

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.

Level	=Class 2	Class 2		
Unom	=230.0	Class 3		
Frequence	= 60.00	User		
0.33"f1 to 2"f1	=2.5	%		
2°f1 to 10°f1	=5.0	%		
10"f1 to 20"f1	=3.5	%		Save
20"f1 to 30"f1	=2.0	%		
30°f1 to 40°f1	= 1.5	%		_
				Page Selec
300V	L	ocal	SINE	2017/4/1



The following other test parameters are available:

- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.
- Test Levels in % of Unon for Inter-Harmonics ranges:
 - \circ 0.33*f1 to 2*f1 16 ~ 100 Hz
 - \circ 2*f1 to 10*f1 100 ~ 500 Hz
 - o 10*f to 15*f1 500 ~ 750 Hz
 - o 15*f to 20*f1 750 ~ 1000 Hz
 - \circ 20*f to 40*f1 1000 ~ 2000 Hz

For User class, set the Unom parameter as desired. For classes 2 and 3, select the required frequency – typically 50Hz. The inter-harmonic amplitude percentages can be changed in User mode only.

Once set, press the **Save** soft key to store the test setting in non-volatile memory

Note: If the IEC 4-13 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Running the IEC 4-13 Inter-harmonics test

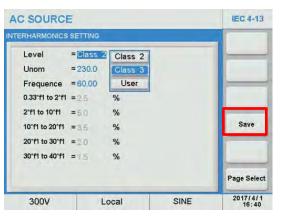
Return to the previous IEC 4-13 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Class settings.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-13 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.



AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	NG							Trigger
Test Tim	ie =	0.0		S				
IEASUREMENT	-							
V = 0.00		1	= 0.000	A		= 0.0	vv	
Vac = 0.00						= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	-
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	Α	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/3/31

AC SOURCE							IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTING							Stop
Test Time	=3.3		S				orep
EASUREMENT				_		_	-
V = 155.18 V	1	= 0.05	A	Р	= 11.1	W	
Vac = 155.17 V	lac	= 0.05	A	PF	= 0.79		
Vdc = -0.46 V	/ Idc	= 0.01	Α	VA	= 11.9	VA	
Vpk = -334.15	/ Ipk	= 0.13	A	CF	= 2.58		Edit
VAR=4.4 V	ar Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 50.00	Hz	
							Page Select
300V		Local			RUNNIN	IG	2084/2/15



IEC 4-13 Sweep in Frequency Test

From the top level IEC 4-13 menu, press the **Sweep in Frequency** soft key to display the Sweep in Frequency test screen.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
DUTPUT SETTIN	G							Flat Curve
Vac = 150.0		v	F	=	50,00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0		v						Over Swing
IEASUREMENT								Individual Harmonic
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	Inter-
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		harmonics
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	Course in
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	А	CF	= 0.00		Sweep in Frequency
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
								Page Select
150V			Local		T	SINE		2017/3/31 08:45

Available soft keys in this screen are **Trigger** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	Trigger							
Test Time	. =	0.0		s				
Resonanc	e F=	0.00		Ha	2			
IEASUREMENT	2							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Р	= 0.0	W	-
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VÅ	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/3/31 10:34

There are three standard product classes for the IEC 61000-4-13. They are Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-13 standard. There is also a User class, which allows parameters to be changed. (User mode).

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.

EPINFREQUEN	ICY SETTIN	G		
Level	=Class 1	Class 1	-	
Unom	=230.0	Class 2		
Frequence	= 60.00	Class 3		
0.33"f1 to 2"f1	=2.0	User		
2"f1 to 10"f1	=5.0	%		
10"f1 to 20"f1	=4.0	%		Save
20"f1 to 30"f1	=2.0	%		
30°f1 to 40°f1	=2.0	%		
				Page Selec
300V	L	ocal	SINE	2017/3/3



The following other test parameters are available:

- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.
- Test Levels in % of Unon for Inter-Harmonics ranges:
 - \circ 0.33*f1 to 2*f1 16 ~ 100 Hz
 - \circ 2*f1 to 10*f1 100 ~ 500 Hz
 - o 10*f to 15*f1 500 ~ 750 Hz
 - 15*f to 20*f1 750 ~ 1000 Hz
 - \circ 20*f to 40*f1 1000 ~ 2000 Hz

For User class, set the Unom parameter as desired. For classes 1 through 3, select the required frequency – typically 50Hz. The inter-harmonic amplitude percentages can be changed in User mode only.

Once set, press the **Save** soft key to store the test setting in non-volatile memory

Note: If the IEC 4-13 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Running the Sweep in Frequency test

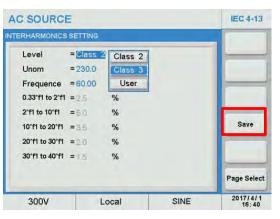
Return to the previous IEC 4-13 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Class settings.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-13 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run. If there is any resonance frequency, it, will is displayed at the end of the test.



AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Trigger
Test Time	e =	0.0		s				
Resonanc	e F=	0.00		Ha	2			
IEASUREMEN	F							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/3/31

AC SOURC	AC SOURCE										
OUTPUT SETTIN	Stop										
Test Time	=	3.9	-	s							
Resonance	F=	0.00	(H							
MEASUREMENT											
V = 179.03	V	1	= 0.07	A	Ρ	= 13.0	W				
Vac = 179.02	V	lac	= 0.06	A	PF	= 0.93					
Vdc = 0.09	V	Idc	= 0.02	A	VA	= 14.0	VA				
Vpk = 332.98	V	lpk	= 0.16	A	CF	= 2.43		Edit			
VAR= 5.5	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 49.99	Hz				
								Page Select			
300V			Local			RUNNIN	VG	2084/2/15			



IEC 4-13 Meister Curve Test

From the top level IEC 4-13 menu, press the Page Select soft key to access the second screen of the IEC 4-13 tests. Next, press the **Meister Curve** soft key to display the Meister Curve test screen.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	G							Meister
Vac = 150.0	١	/	F	= (50.00	Hz		Curve
Vdc = 0.0	1	/						
MEASUREMENT								
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	Α	VA	= 0.0	VÅ	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SINE		2017/3/31 10:46

Available soft keys in this screen are **Trigger** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	IG							Trigger
Test Time	. =	0.0		s				
Resonance	e F=	0.00		Ha	2			
IEASUREMENT	2							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Р	= 0.0	W	-
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	-
								Page Select
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2017/3/31 10:46

There are two standard product classes for the IEC 61000-4-13 Meister Curve test. They are Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-13 standard. There is also a User class, which allows parameters to be changed. (User mode).

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.

TERCURVE S		_		
Level	=Class 2	Class 2		
Unom	=230.0	Class 3		
Frequence	= 50.00	User		
0.33"f1 to 2"f1	= 3,0	%		
2"f1 to 10"f1	=9.0	%		
10"f1 to 20"f1	=4500//	%		Save
20"f1 to 40"f1	=450011	%		
				Page Selec
300V	L	ocal	SINE	2017/3/3



The following other test parameters are available:

- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.
- Test Levels in % of Unon for Inter-Harmonics ranges:
 - \circ 0.33*f1 to 2*f1 16 ~ 100 Hz
 - \circ 2*f1 to 10*f1 100 ~ 500 Hz
 - o 10*f to 15*f1 500 ~ 750 Hz
 - o 15*f to 20*f1 750 ~ 1000 Hz
 - \circ 20*f to 40*f1 1000 ~ 2000 Hz

For User class, set the Unom parameter as desired. For classes 1 through 3, select the required frequency – typically 50Hz. The inter-harmonic amplitude percentages can be changed in User mode only.

Once set, press the **Save** soft key to store the test setting in non-volatile memory

Note: If the IEC 4-13 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Running the Meister Curve test

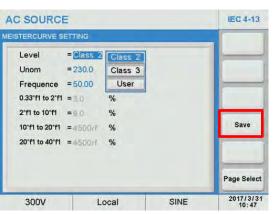
Return to the previous IEC 4-13 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Class settings.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-13 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run. If there is any resonance frequency, it, will is displayed at the end of the test.



AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-13
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Trigger
Test Time	e =	0.0		s				- maarr
Resonanc	e F=	0.00		Ha	2			
EASUREMEN"	P							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.000	A	Р	= 0.0	W	-
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.000	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.000	A	VA	= 0.0	VÀ	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.000	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local			STO	P	2017/3/31

AC SOURC	E							IEC 4-13
OUTPUT SETTIN	G							Stop
Test Time	=	2.5		s				
Resonance	F=	0.00	(H	1			
MEASUREMENT								
V = 152.67	V	1	= 0.06	A	Ρ	= 11.3	W	
Vac = 152.67	V	lac	= 0.06	А	PF	= 0.71		
Vdc = -0.30	V	Idc	= 0.01	A	VA	= 13.6	VA	
Vpk = 333.25	V	lpk	= 0.14	A	CF	= 2.30		Edit
VAR= 7.6	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 50.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local			RUNNIN	IG	2084/2/15



6.9.3.3 IEC 4-14 Tests

The IEC 61000-4-14 allows pre-compliance testing of products that require CE Marking per the IEC 61000-4-14 test standard for immunity against fluctuating voltage levels.

From the main IEC Standard menu, Press the IEC 4-14 soft key to select the IEC 4-14 test menu.

Available soft keys in this screen are **Load** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOURC	CE.						IEC Standard
OUTPUT SETTIN	G						IEC 4-11
Vac = 150.0	v	F	=	50.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	v						IEC 4-13
MEASUREMENT							IEC 4-14
V = 0.00	V I	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		IEC 4-28
Vdc = 0.00	V Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V Ipk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
							Page Select
150V		Local		1	SINE		2016/12/28 14:48

AC SOUR	CE							IEC 4-14
UTPUT SETTI	IG							Load
Unom= 230	0 \	1	Frequenc	e = (50.00	Hz		
EASUREMEN	r							
V = 0.00	V	l.	= 0.00	А	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	ldc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
300V		-	Local			STO	>	2017/1/11

Once the Edit screen appears, select the "Operation =" field and press the [Enter] key to switch between Standard Setup and User Def. Setup. In User mode, parameters can be edited.

SOURC	E			IEC 4-14
-14 SETTING				_
Operation	= Standa	rd		
Class	= Class	2		
Unom	=230,0	V		
Frequence	= 50.00	Hz		Diagram
Cycle	=10			Save
				Page Select
300V	1	ocal	SINE	2016/12/2



There are two product classes for the IEC 61000-4-14 test. They are Class 2 and Class 3. (Standard modes) Test levels and durations for these product classes are defined by the IEC 61000-4-14 standard.

To select the appropriate product class for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Class =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with product class selections is displayed.

Class = Class 2 Unom = 280.0 Frequence = 50.00 Cycle = 10 Cycle =	Operation	= Standard		
Frequence = 50.00 Hz Diagram Cycle = 10 Save		=Class 2 Class	2	
Cycle = 10	Unom	=230.0 Class	3	
Save	Frequence	= 50.00 Hz		Diagram
Page Select	Cycle	= 10		Save

The following parameters can be edited by the user as needed:

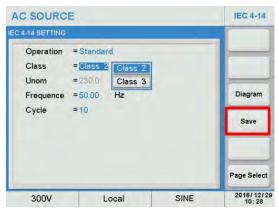
- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.
- Cycle: Number of loops or cycles. Range is 0 ~ 9999. A 0 value means infinite loop.

When done, press the Save soft key to save the IEC 4-14 settings to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the IEC 4-14 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

A visual display of the IEC 4-14 test sequence is available for pre-viewing the test by pressing the Diagram soft key.

The preview will pop up in the center of the IEC 4-14 Test screen. Press [Esc] to clear the preview.



AC SOURC	E		IEC 4-14
IEC 4-14 SETTING			
Operation Class	= Standard = Class 2		
	, M		Diagram
			Page Select
300V	Local	SINE	2016/12/29 10:21



SECTION 6: Front Panel Operation

Running the IEC 4-14 test

Return to the previous IEC 4-14 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Class settings.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-14 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

AC SOUR		IEC 4-14								
OUTPUT SETTIN		Trigger								
Unom= 230	Unom=230.0 V Frequence = 50.00 Hz									
IEASUREMENT	-									
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	А	Ρ	= 0.0	W			
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00				
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA			
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit		
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz			
								Page Select		
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2016/12/25		

AC SOUR	DE							IEC 4-14
DUTPUT SETTIN	G							Stop
Unom= 230.0								
MEASUREMENT								
V = 244.04					P		W	
Vac = 244.03	V	lac	= 0.14	A	PF	= 0.68		
Vdc = 0.06	V	Idc	= 0.11	A	VA	= 43.9	VA	
Vpk = 346.63	V	lpk	= 0.38	A	CF	= 2.71		Edit
VAR= 32.0	Va	rls	= 0.20	А	F	= 49.99	Hz	
								Page Select
300V			Local			RUNNIN	١G	2017/1/1/11



6.9.3.4 IEC 4-28 Tests

The IEC 61000-4-28 allows pre-compliance testing of products that require CE Marking per the IEC 61000-4-28 test standard for immunity against power frequency variations.

From the main IEC Standard menu, Press the IEC 4-28 soft key to select the IEC 4-28 test menu.

ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

AC SOUR	CE							IEC Standard
DUTPUT SETTIN	G							IEC 4-11
Vac = 150.0		v	F	= (50.00	Hz		ILG H-III
Vdc = 0.0		v						IEC 4-13
MEASUREMENT								IEC 4-14
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		IEC 4-28
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SINE		2016/12/20

Available soft keys in this screen are **Load** and **Edit**. Press the **Edit** soft key to set the required test selections for this test.

AC SOUR	AC SOURCE									
EC 4-28 SETTIN	IG							Load		
Unom = 230										
IEASUREMEN'										
V = 0.00	V	0	= 0.00		P	= 0.0	W			
Vac = 0.00			= 0.00			= 0.00		-		
Vdc = 0.00							VÅ			
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit		
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz			
								Page Select		
300V		1	Local		1	STO	P	2017/1/11		

Once the Edit screen appears, select the "Operation =" field and press the [Enter] key to switch between Standard Setup and User Def. Setup. In User mode, parameters can be edited.

SOURCI	E			IEC 4-28
-28 SETTING				-
Operation	= Standar	d		
Test Level	=Level 2	Level 2		
Unom	=230,0	Level 3		
Frequence	= 50.00	Level 4		Diagram
tp	= 10	S		
Up Limit	=3	%		Save
Down Limit	=-3	%		
				Page Select
300V	L	ocal	SINE	2016/12/2



There are three test levels for the IEC 61000-4-28 test. They are Level 2through 4. Test levels and durations are defined by the IEC 61000-4-28 standard.

To select the appropriate product test level for the unit under test, move the cursor to the "Level =" field and press [Enter]. A drop down list with test level selections is displayed.

SOURCE	E			IEC 4-28
4-28 SETTING				_
Operation	= Standar	d		
Test Level	=Level 2	Level 2		
Unom	=230,0	Level 3		
Frequence	= 50.00	Level 4		Diagram
tp	= 10	S		
Up Limit	=3	%		Save
Down Limit	=-3	%		
				Page Select
300V	L	ocal	SINE	2016/12/29

The following parameters can be edited by the user as needed:

- Unom: Nominal test voltage. Fixed at 230V in standard modes.
- Frequency: 50Hz or 60Hz in standard modes.
 - tp: Rise/ Fall time.

•

- Up Limit: Percent of Nominal Frequency.
- Down Limit: Percent of Nominal Frequency.

These parameters are referenced in the figures below.

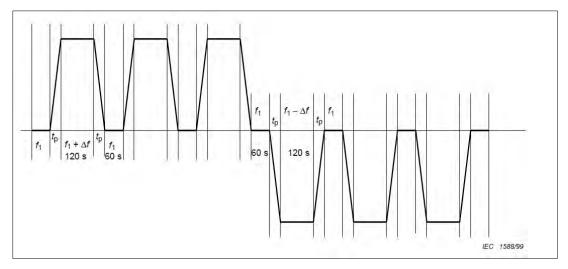


Figure 6-13: IEC 4-28 Frequency Variation Sequence



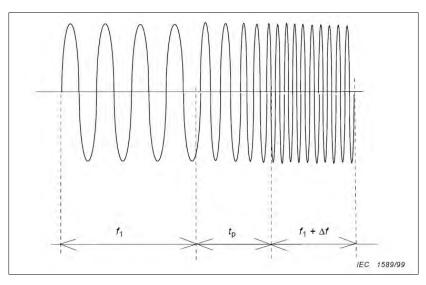


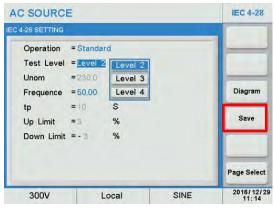
Figure 6-14: IEC 4-28 Frequency Transition Time tp

When done, press the Save soft key to save the IEC 4-28 settings to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the IEC 4-28 test setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

A visual display of the IEC 4-28 test sequence is available for pre-viewing the test by pressing the Diagram soft key.

The preview will pop up in the center of the IEC 4-28 Test screen. Press [Esc] to clear the preview.



AC SOURCE			IEC 4-28
EC 4-28 SETTING			-
Operation = Test Level = Hoom = Down Limit =	Level 2	R-datta	Diagram Save
			Page Select
300V	Local	SINE	2016/12/29





Running the IEC 4-28 test

Return to the previous IEC 4-28 menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will now run until completed. Total test time is determined by the Class settings.

The test time count down in seconds is visible in the upper part of the IEC 4-28 screen.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.

AC SOUR	AC SOURCE									
EC 4-28 SETTIN	C 4-28 SETTING									
Unom = 230										
IEASUREMEN"										
V = 0.00 Vac = 0.00		l lac	= 0.00	AA		= 0.0 = 0.00	W			
Vdc = 0.00	٧	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA			
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit		
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz			
								Page Select		
300V			Local		1	STO	P	2016/12/2 11:13		

AC SOURC	DE							IEC 4-28
EC 4-28 SETTING	3							Stop
Unom= 230.0								
IEASUREMENT								
V = 229.40	VI		= 0.18	А	Ρ	= 26.7	W	-
Vac = 229.39	VI	lac	= 0.14	A	PF	= 0.64		
Vdc = 0.19	VI	dc	= 0.11	A	VA	= 41.2	VA	
Vpk = 326.45	V I	lpk	= 0.36	A	CF	= 2.57		Edit
VAR= 31.3	Var I	Is	= 0.20	A	F	= 49.99	Hz	-
								Page Select
300V		-	Local		1	RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/1/



ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

6.9.4 Special Functions.

The Enhanced version CPS100 Series power source support the following special test functions:

- Transient Test
- Triac Dimmer

To access these special functions, press the **Special Func** soft key from the Output Mode menu.

This will bring up the Special Func menu screen.

6.9.4.1 Transient Test

Transient tests simulate the effects of highspeed voltage spikes and sags on a unit under test. This testing can point to vulnerabilities in AC or DC powered products during development or production test.

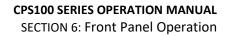
To select the Transient test mode, press the **Transient** soft key in the Special Func menu.

AC SOUR	CE							Output Mode
OUTPUT SETTI	IG							PLD Testing
Vac = 0.0	1	v	F	=	0.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	\$	v						Harmonics
MEASUREMEN	-				_			IEC Standard
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Special Fun
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Test Mode
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SINE		2016/12/20

AC SOUR	CE							Special Fun
OUTPUT SETTI	NG				_		_	Transient
Vac = 0.0	١	/	F	=	0.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	١	1						Triac Dimmer
MEASUREMEN	r							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V		-	Local		T	SINE		2016/12/29

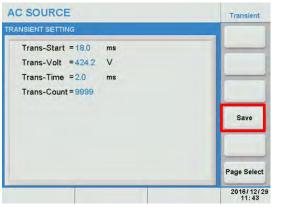
The transient test can be set up from the Edit screen. Press the **Edit** soft key to enter Edit mode.

AC SOURCE									Transient	
TRANS	BIENT SE	TING							Trigger	
R	temainin	g Tin	ne =	= 0.0		S				
-	JREMENT									
	= 0.00	V		= 0.00	A		= 0.0	vv		
	= 0.00			= 0.00			= 0.00			
	= 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VÀ		
Vpk	= 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit	
VAR	= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	Α	F	= 0.00	Hz		
									Page Select	
-	150V			Local		1	STO	P	2016/12/29	



The Transient Edit mode allows the following parameters to be set:

- Trans-Start Set the starting position in msec.
- Trans-Volt Set the voltage level.
- Trans-Time Set the duration of the transient event in msec.
- Trans-Count Set the repeat count.



The following specifications apply to the Transient test mode:

Setting	Range	Resolution
Trans-Start	0.0 ~ 66.5 ms @ 15Hz	0.1 ms
Trans-Volt	-212V ~ +212V on 150V range	0.1 V
	-424V ~ +424V on 300V range	
Trans-Time	0.0 ~ 66.5 ms @ 15 Hz	0.1 ms
Trans-Count	0 ~ 9999, Constant = 0	
Frequency	15 Hz ~ 70 Hz	

Table 6-5: Transient Function Specifications

When done, press the **Save** soft key to save the transient settings to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

Running the Transient test

Return to the Transient menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

The test will run for the duration x count set with the Transient parameters.

At the completion of the test, the **Stop** soft key will revert to **Trigger**. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.

AC SOUR	Transient							
TRANSIENT SE	Trigger							
Remainin	ıg Tir	ne =	= 0.0		S			
MEASUREMEN	-						_	
V = 0.00		1	= 0.00	A		= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			STO	P	2016/12/29 11:43

AC SOURC	Transient							
RANSIENT SET	TING							Stop
Remaining	Tim	ne =	= 1.1		S			
EASUREMENT								
V = 87.57	V	1	= 0.13			= 5.3	W	
Vac = 85.65	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.46		
Vdc = 18.22	V	Idc	= 0.13	Α	VA	= 11.3	VA	
Vpk = 143.39	V	lpk	= 0.23	A	CF	= 4.60		Edit
VAR= 9.9	Var	Is	= 0.20	A	F	= 49.96	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/1/11



ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

6.9.4.2 Triac Dimmer Test

The Triac test simulates the voltage waveform associated with SCR controlled light dimmers. This test mode is useful for testing lighting products.

To select the Triac Dimmer test mode, press the **Triac Dimmer** soft key in the Special Func menu.

The Triac Dimmer test can be set up from the Edit screen. Press the **Edit** soft key to enter Edit mode.

AC SOUR	CE							Special Fur
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Transient
Vac = 0.0	1	/	F	= (0.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	,	J						Triac Dimmer
EASUREMEN	r				_			
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VÀ	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			SINE		2016/12/2

AC SOUR	CE							Triac Dimmer
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Trigger
Vac = 0.0		v	F	=	0.00	Hz		
Vdc = 0.0	1	V						
EASUREMEN	F							
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local			STO	P	2016/12/29 13:36

Available Triac parameters are:

- Edge Leading or Lagging
- Degree: 0 ~ 359.9 degrees

When done, press the **Save** soft key to save the transient settings to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

SOUR	DE	Triac Dimmer
C DIMMER S	ETTING	
Edge Degree	=Leading Edge =90.0 °	
		Save
		Page Select
		2016/12/2 13:40



Running the Triac Dimmer test

Return to the Triac Dimmer menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

Press the **Trigger** soft key to apply the test to the unit under test. Once pressed, it changes to **Stop**.

AC SOUR	AC SOURCE											
OUTPUT SETTI	NG							Trigger				
Vac = 0.0		v	/ F		0.00	Hz						
Vdc = 0.0		v										
IEASUREMEN'	r											
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W					
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00						
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA					
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Edit				
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz					
								Page Select				
150V			Local		1	STO	P	2016/12/2				

The test will run continuously till aborted by the user. To abort a test in progress, press the **Stop** soft key during a test run.

AC SOL	AC SOURCE										
DUTPUT SET	TING								Stop		
Vac = 100.0 V F = 50.00 Hz											
NEASUREM	ENT			_			_				
V = 69.9	92	V	1	= 0.12	А	Ρ	= 2.1	W			
Vac = 69.9	91	V	lac	= 0.04	A	PF	= 0.25				
Vdc = 0.03	3	V	Idc	= 0.11	А	VA	= 8.3	VA			
Vpk = 143	88.	V	lpk	= 0.22	A	CF	= 5.50		Edit		
VAR= 8.0		Var	Is	= 0.20	A	F	= 49.99	Hz			
									Page Select		
150	1			Local		1	RUNNIN	IG	2017/1/11		



ENHANCED VERSION ONLY

6.9.5 Test Mode

The Test Mode compares measurement values against a user defined set of measurement limits and shows a PASS or FAIL result in one or more measurements are out of range. This type of limit testing is useful for production test applications.

Measurements include I, Iac, Idc, Ipk, Is, P, PF, VA, CF and VAR. (current and power related measurements.)

6.9.5.1 Limit Test Settings

To set up the Limit Test mode, press the **Test Mode** soft key from the Output Mode menu screen.

This will display the Test Mode setup screen where the following high and low measurement values can be entered:

I, Iac, Idc, Ipk, Is, P, PF, VA, CF and VAR

For each measurement, move the cursor to the Low Limit entry and use the [0] ~ [9] keys to enter the lower limit pass value. Then set the upper limit pass value.

For measurements that should be excluded from pass/fail testing, set the Switch parameter to **Disable**.

At the bottom of the Test Mode setup screen, enter the following times:

- Delay Time: Time delay
 - between enabling the output of the power source and the start of measurement pass/fail testing in seconds.
- Test Time: Duration of measurement and limit compare period.
- Remaining Time: Time to wait after end of Test time to turn output OFF.

AC SOUR	CE							Main Page			
OUTPUT SETTI	NG							Setting			
Vac = 0.0		v	F	= (0.00	Hz					
			TE	S1	Г Р <i>і</i>	ASS		Menu			
MEASUREMEN	r							Output Mode			
V = 0.00	٧	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W				
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Phase			
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	А	VA	= 0.0	VA				
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Store/Recal			
VAR= 0.0	Va	rls	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz				
								Lock			
150V	_		Local	_		SINE		2080/0/10			

AC SOUR	AC SOURCE											
OUTPUT SETTIN	NG							PLD Testing				
Vac = 0.0		v	F	=	0.00 Hz			T ED Teading				
Vdc = 0.0	1	v						Harmonics				
MEASUREMENT	r							IEC Standard				
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W					
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Special Func				
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA					
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Test Mode				
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz					
								Page Select				
150V			Local		1	SINE		2016/12/28				

	OURCE		_	_		
ST SE	Low Limi	6	High Limi		Switch	
1	0.00	A	11.00	A	Disable	_
lac	0.00	A	32.60	A	Disable	
Idc	-19.20	A	19.20	A	Disable	
lpk	0.00	А	195.60	A	Disable	
Is	0.00	А	195.60	A	Disable	
P	0.0	W	4080.0	W	Disable	
PF	0.00		1.00		Disable	Save
VA	0.0	VA	4080.0	VA	Disable	
CF	0.00		6.00		Disable	
VAF	0.0	Var	4080.0	Var	Disable	
Dela	y Time =	5.0	S	-		-
	t Time = naining Tim	Page Select				
1	50V		Local	1	SINE	2016/12/2



When done, press the Save soft key to save the transient settings to non-volatile memory.

Note: If the setting is not saved, it will be lost when the power source is turned off.

STSE	TTING					
	Low Limi	t	High Limit		Switch	
ī	0.00	A	11.00	A	Enable	
lac	0.00	А	32.60	Α	Disable	
Idc	-19.20	Α	19.20	Α	Disable	
lpk	0.00	A	195.60	A	Disable	
Is	0.00	Α	195.60	А	Disable	
P	0.0	W	4080.0	W	Disable	
PF	0.00		1.00		Disable	Save
VA	0.0	VA	4080.0	VA	Disable	
CF	0.00		6.00		Disable	
VAF	0.0	Var	4080.0	Var	Disable	
Dela	y Time	45.0	S			-
	t Time anaining Tin	Page Select				
1	50V	Loca	al Testir	na	SINE	2016/12/2

6.9.5.2 Running Limit Tests

Return to the Test Mode menu by pressing the [Esc] key.

To run a limit test, return the MAIN screen and set the output voltage and frequency as needed. Once the output is turned on, the measurements will start and compare against the limits set for the period of time programmed. A PASS or FAIL Result will be displayed when the total time period is over.

AC SOUR	C SOURCE										
UTPUT SETTI	NG						Setting				
Vac = 0.0	V	F	= (= 0.00 Hz							
		TE	S	Γ P/	ASS		Menu				
IEASUREMEN	r						Output Mode				
V = 0.00	V I	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W					
Vac = 0.00	V la	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Phase				
Vdc = 0.00	V Ide	= 0.00	А	VA	= 0.0	VA					
Vpk = 0.00	V Ipl	k = 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Store/Recall				
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz					
							Lock				
150V		Local			SINE		2080/0/10 04:07				

Note: If the optional Remote I/O & Parallel Multiphase Link (option AUX I/O) is installed, the result of the limit test and the output relay state (ON/OFF) can be detected from relay 1 ~ 3.





6.10 PARALLEL / SERIES / 3-PHASE Screen

This screen allows configuration of multi-unit systems in one for three available configurations:

- Parallel Mode Two or more units can be paralleled to provide higher power and current output. The maximum number of units supported in parallel mode is 4.
- Series Mode Two units can be used in series to obtain a higher output voltage. The maximum number of units supported in series mode is 2.
- 3-Phase Mode Three units can be used in a three phase Wye or Delta configuration to obtain a three phase power source. The maximum number of units supported in 3-Phase mode is 3.

For details on multi-unit configuration operation and use, refer to section 8, "Master Slave Operation" on page 175 of this manual.



6.11 STORE / RECALL Screens

The STORE/RECALL screen is used to manage power source setups. The **Store/Recall** Menu structure is shown in the diagram below.

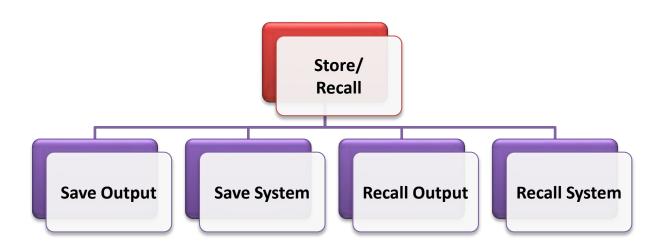


Figure 6-15: STORE / RECALL Menu Structure

The power source has 51 non-volatile Channel registers that store instrument settings including Vac, Vdc and frequency. It also has five [5] non-volatile register Groups that store system settings including user measurement screen configurations.

The memory resources are access using the following four soft keys:

- Save Output
- Save System
- Recall Output
- Recall System

AC SOURCE		Save/Recall					
OUTPUT SETTING		Save					
Vac = 100.0 V	Vac = 100.0 V F = 50.00 Hz						
Vdc = 10.0 V		Save System					
CHANNEL DATA	Channel 1						
1 Vac = 100.0	F = 50.00 Vdc	=+ 10.0 Recall					
2 Vac = 90.0	F = 57.00 Vdc	=+ 0.0 Output					
3 Vac = 90.0	F = 63.00 Vdc	=+ 0.0					
4 Vac = 110.0	F = 60.00 Vdc	=+ 0.0 Recall System					
5 Vac = 100.0	F = 50.00 Vdc	=+ 10.0					
		Page Select					
150V Lo	cal Testing	SINE 2016/12/29					



6.11.1.1 Save Output

To save an output setup, program the steady state parameters and any transient first. To save this setting, press the [Save Output] soft key.

Move the cursor to the Channel field located in the middle of the screen.

Use the $[0] \sim [9]$ keys to select a channel number from 1 through 51 and press [Enter] to save the output settings to this Channel register.

AC SOURCE		Save/Recall		
OUTPUT SETTING		Save Output		
Vac = 100.0 Vdc = 10.0	V F = 50,00 Hz V	Save System		
CHANNEL DATA	Channel 1			
1 Vac = 100 2 Vac = 90.0	F = 57.00 Vdc = + 0.0	Recall Output		
3 Vac = 90.0 4 Vac = 110 5 Vac = 100	0 F = 60.00 Vdc = + 0.0	Recall System		
		Page Select		
150V	Local Testing SINE	2016/12/29 17:22		

A list of available settings and their channel number is shown in the bottom part of the display. This helps will recall later.

6.11.1.2 Save System

To save an output setup, program the steady state parameters, any transient and measurement settings first. To save this setting, press the [Save System] soft key.

Move the cursor to the Group field located in the middle of the screen.

Use the [1] ~ [5] keys to select a group number from 1 through 5 and press [Enter] to save the output settings to this Group register.

AC SOUR	CE							Save/Recall
OUTPUT SETTIN	G							Save
Vac = 100.0	c = 100.0 V F = 50.00 Hz						Output	
Vdc = 50.0		v						Save System
MEASUREMENT			Group	1)			
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	Recall
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	А	PF	= 0.00		Output
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Recall System
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local	1		SINE		2016/12/30 08:56

6.11.1.3 Recall Output

To recall an existing Output setting, press the [Recall Output] soft key. . Select the **Channel** field and use the $[0] \sim [9]$ keys to enter the channel number.($1 \sim 51$). Press [Enter] to recall the output settings.

AC SOURCE	Save/Recall	AC SOURCE	Save/Recall		
OUTPUT SETTING	Save Output	Save Output			
Vac = 100.0 V F = 50.00 Hz Vdc = 10.0 V	Save System				
CHANNEL DATA Channel 5		CHANNEL DATA Channel 3			
1 Vac = 100.0 F = 50.00 Vdc = + 10.0 2 Vac = 90.0 F = 57.00 Vdc = + 0.0	Recall Output	1 Vac = 100.0 F = 50.00 Vdc = + 10.0 2 Vac = 90.0 F = 57.00 Vdc = + 0.0	Recall Output		
3 Vac = 90.0 F = 63.00 Vdc = + 0.0 4 Vac = 110.0 F = 60.00 Vdc = + 0.0	Recall System	3 Vac = 90.0 F = 63.00 Vdc = + 0.0 4 Vac = 110.0 F = 60.00 Vdc = + 0.0	Recall System		
5 Vac = 100.0 F = 50.00 Vdc = + 10.0	Page Select	5 Vac = 100.0 F = 50.00 Vdc = + 10.0	Page Select		
150V Local Testing SINE	2016/12/29	150V Local Testing SINE	2016/12/29 17:25		



6.11.1.4 Recall System

To recall an existing System setting, press the [Recall System] soft key. . Select the **Group** field and use the [1] ~ [5] keys to enter the group number.(1 ~ 5). Press [Enter] to recall the system settings.

AC SOUR	CE							Save/Recall
OUTPUT SETTIN	G							Save
Vac = 100.0		v	F	=	50.00	Hz		Output
Vdc = 50.0	1	v						Save System
MEASUREMENT			Group	2)			
V = 0.00	V	I.	= 0.00	A	Р	= 0.0	W	Recall
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Output
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Recall System
VAR= 0.0	Va	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		T	SINE		2016/12/30 08:57

AC SOUR	CE							Save/Recall
OUTPUT SETTIN	G						-	Save
Vac = 0.0	1	~	F	=	50.00	Hz		Save System
MEASUREMENT			Group	5				
V = 0.00	V	I.	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	Recall
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Output
Vdc = 0.00	۷	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Recall System
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	А	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Page Select
150V			Local		1	SINE		2016/12/30 08:58

6.12 LOCK Screen

The front panel keys and touch screen function can be locked to prevent unwanted changes to output settings and power source configuration. A LOCK symbol will be displayed in the status bar on the right hand side to indicate this key board lock state.

To unlock the keyboard and touch screen, press the decimal key [.] on the numeric key pad.

AC SOUR	CE							Main Page
OUTPUT SETTIN	G				_		_	Setting
Vac = 150.0	,	/	F	=	50.00	Hz		Menu
AEASUREMENT								Output Mode
V = 0.00	۷	L	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Phase
Vdc = 0.00	V	ldc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Store/Recall
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
								Lock
150V			Local	-	Г	A		2016/12/3



7 Remote Control Programming

7.1 Overview

All CPS100 models up to 1500VA rated are shipped with standard USB, RS232 and RS485 control interfaces. An optional LAN or GPIB is available for these models. Higher power models – 3000VA and higher - all include USB, LAN, RS232 and RS485 interfaces. A GPIB interface option is available for these higher power models as well.

The digital control interface allows the powers source settings to be configured remotely and measurement data to be retrieved for analysis and test report generation.

Note: For the RS485 multi-drop serial interface, ModBUS protocol is used instead of SCPI message strings. This communication protocol is covered in a separate manual, "APS_CPS100_Series_AC_Source_MODBUS_Protocol_Guide-PN160954-10_v1.1.pdf" part number 160954-10 available for download at <u>https://adaptivepower.com</u>.

7.2 Command Syntax

All CPS100 Series power sources use non-standard SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) command syntax. The command look SCPI like but don't meet the actual SCPI standard and as such should be considered proprietary. Commands are not case sensitive so any combination of upper and lower case characters is permissible. There are not long or short versions of these commands, only the commands documented here.

7.2.1 Command Terminators

Allowable terminator characters are:

Character	ASCII	Dec value	Hex value
Carriage Return	<cr></cr>	13	0x0d
Line Feed	<lf></lf>	10	0x0a

All commands should be terminated or they will not be accepted by the power source.

7.2.2 Numeric Parameters

If a command requires a parameter, it must be entered as a real number using a period as the decimal separator.

7.2.3 Parameter Unit Options

When sending a parameter value, it is **NOT** permissible to include a unit character such as V for voltage or A for amps. All command parameters and query responses are without any unit designator characters.





7.3 Syntax Notation Convention

The following parentheses are used in the command descriptions to indicate whether a command is necessary or optional and whether a choice has to be made. The symbols { }, [], | are not actually used in the programming commands. The symbols { }, [] and | are merely used to illustrate the command syntax as needed.

- [] Optional: The contents of the [] symbol indicates that the command is optional. The use of the contents depends on the test application.
- { } Selection: The contents between the { } symbols is a list of available
 parameter values.
- | Required Choice: This symbol acts as a separator between multiple parameter options. It means a choice must be made between the stated parameter key words. For example, "LOW | HIGH" Means a LOW or HIGH choice needs to be made as part of the command.
- <> Parameter Value: Indicates a numeric value.
- _ Underscore Indicates a space 0x20 character. Added for readability of the manual only. **DO NOT** include these underscore characters when sending commands. Use a space character 0x20 instead.

7.4 IEEE488.2 Common Commands

The following IEEE488.2 common commands (a.k.a. star commands) are supported by the power source. These commands are provided for compatibility with the IEEE488.2 standard.

Command	Name	Description	
*IDN?	Identification Query	1 11	Model Number, Model Type, Serial Control FW, Display FW, Remote FW as
		*IDN?/n APS,CPS140E,ENHAN V100R003C31,V100R	CED,0143731810000001,V100R003C40, 002C21
		APS	Manufacturer
		CPS140E	Model Number
		ENHANCED	Standard or Enhanced Model
		0143731810000001	Serial Number
		V100R003C40	Control Firmware Version
		V100R003C31	Display Firmware Version
		V100R002C21	Remote Control Firmware Version

Table 7-1: IEEE488.2 Common Commands Supported

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



7.5 Measurement Commands

Measurements commands are all query which return a measurement result.

Note: These measurement commands apply to an individual CPS100 series power source. For Master/Slave configuration measurement commands, refer also to Section 7.2.2, "Master / Slave Measurement Commands" on page 172.

Command	Description			
MEAS:VOLT?	Returns the Voltage RMS	value of the output in volt	S.	
MEAS:VDC?	Returns the DC Voltage v	Returns the DC Voltage value of the output in volts.		
MEAS:VAC?	Returns the AC Voltage v	alue of the output in volts.		
MEAS:I?	Returns the Current RMS	value of the output currer	it in amps.	
MEAS:IDC?	Returns the DC Current v	alue of the output current	in amps.	
MEAS:IAC?	Returns the AC Current v	alue of the output current	in amps.	
MEAS:FREQ?	Returns the output frequ	ency measurement in Hz.		
MEAS:VPK?	Returns the peak voltage	of the output measureme	nt in volts.	
MEAS:IPK?	Returns the peak current	measurement at the outp	ut in amps.	
MEAS:CF?	Returns the crest factor r	neasurement of the output	t voltage	
MEAS:IS?	Returns the inrush currer	nt of the output current in a	amps.	
MEAS:POWER?	Returns the true power output measurement in watts.			
MEAS:VAR?	Returns the reactive power output measurement in VAR.			
MEAS:VA?	Returns the apparent power output measurement in volt-amps.			
MEAS:PF?	Returns the Power Factor of the output power.			
MEAS:ALL?	Returns all 14 measurements, Output State and Alarm code as a comma separated data string. The order in which measurement values are returned is as follows.			
	Index - Measurement	Index – Measurement	Index – Meas. / State	
	0 – Vrms	6 – Freq	12 – VAR	
	1 – Vac	7 – Vpk	13 – VA	
	2 – Vdc	8— Ipk	14 – PF	
	3 – Irms	9 – CF	15 – OUTPUT STATE	
	4 – Iac	10 – Is	16 – ALARM CODE	
	5 – Idc	11 – PWR		

Table 7-2: Measurement Commands



7.6 Harmonics Measurement Commands

Harmonics Measurement commands are all query which return a measurement result.

- Note: These commands apply to Enhanced model versions of the CPS Series only.
- **Note:** These measurement commands apply to an individual CPS100 series power source. For Master/Slave configuration measurement commands, refer also to Section 7.2.2, "Master / Slave Measurement Commands" on page 172.

Command	Description
HARMONICS:MEASURE:RUN	Starts the harmonics measurement. Returns OK or FALSE.
HARMONICS:MEASURE:STOP	Stops the harmonics measurement. Returns OK or FALSE.
HARMONICS:MEASURE:FREQ:_ <nr2></nr2>	 Sets the fundamental frequency for the harmonics measurement. Allowable values are: 50 Hz 60 Hz Returns OK or FALSE.
HARMONICS:MEASURE:TIMES:_ <nr2></nr2>	 Sets the measurement time for the harmonics measurement. Allowable values are: 0 Single 1 Continuous Returns OK or FALSE.
HARMONICS:MEASURE:SOURCE:_ <nr2></nr2>	 Sets the measurement source for the harmonics measurement. Allowable values are: 0 Voltage 1 Current Returns OK or FALSE.
HARMONICS:MEASURE:ALL?	Returns all 41 harmonic measurement values as a comma separated data string.

Table 7-3: Measurement Commands



7.7 Status Commands

Status commands are used to determine the state of the power source report on any error conditions or faults.

Command	Description
ASWRS?	Returns last error code
ASWRC_0	This command clears all error codes. Also removes Fault pop-ups displayed on LCD screen.

Table 7-4: Status Commands

Refer to tables below for a listing of all error codes for either Stand-alone mode or multiunit Master / Slave mode of operation.

Error Code	Information	Instruction
0x0100	INNER LVP	Inner Under Voltage Protection
0x0080	INNER OVP	Inner Over Voltage Protection
0x0040	RCP	Reverse Current Protection
0x0020	SHT	Short Circuit Protection
0x0010	FAN	Fan Fault
0x0008	ОТР	Over Temperature Protection
0x0004	OPP	Over Power Protection
0x0002	OCP	Over Current Protection
0x0001	OVP	Over Voltage Protection
0x0280	Frequency over 1.2kHz	Input frequency BNC input > 1.2kHz
0x0210	Over range (mA)	Over Range mA current range
0x0208	Over range (low)	Over Range low current range
0x0204	Primary OCP	Primary Over Current Protection
0x0202	Primary OTP	Primary Over Temperature Protection
0x0201	Primary UVP	Primary Under Voltage Protection

Table 7-5: Error Codes - Stand-alone Mode

Error Code	Information	Instruction
0x0401	Mode No Match	Modes for Master/Slave don't match
0x0402	Model No Match	Model numbers are not the same
0x0404	No Phase B	Missing Phase Slave unit B
0x0408	No Phase C	Missing Phase Slave unit C
0x0410	Master Conflict	More than one Master unit in system
0x0420	CAN No Slave	No Slave unit found
0x0440	CAN No Master	No Master unit found
0x0480	Slave Conflict	More than one Slave with same number
0x0500	Slave offline	Slave Unit off line

Table 7-6: Error Codes – Master / Slave Mode



7.8 Programming Commands

The following command and queries are available to program the output of the power source.

Note: These measurement commands apply to an individual CPS100 series power source. For Master/Slave configuration measurement commands, refer also to Section 7.2.1, "Master / Slave Programming Commands" on page 172.

7.8.1 OUTPUT Sub-system

The OUTPUT sub-system commands control output related parameters and configurations.

Command	Description
OUTPUT:VAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the AC output voltage in volts. Setting range is 0.0 ~ 300.0. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:VAC?	Queries AC output voltage setting.
OUTPUT:VDC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the DC output voltage in volts. Setting range is 424.4 ~ 424.2. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:VDC?	Queries DC output voltage setting.
OUTPUT:FREQ:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the output frequency in Hz. Range is 15.00 ~ 1000.00 on Standard version models or 15.00 ~ 1200.00 on Enhanced version models. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:FREQ?	Queries the output frequency setting
OUTPUT:RELAY:_ <nr2></nr2>	Turns the output on (ON) or off (OFF) by closing or opening the output relay. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:RELAY?	Queries the output relay state. 0 = Open or OFF , 1 = Closed or on
OUTPUT:OUT: <state></state>	Enables the output to be (STATE = ON) or disables the output (STATE = OFF). Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:OUT?	Queries the output state. Returns ON or OFF
OUTPUT:WAVEFORM:SELECT:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the output waveform to group A (0) or B (1). Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:WAVEFORMA:_ <nr2>,<nr3></nr3></nr2>	Sets the parameters of waveform A. Returns OK or FALSE. <nr2>0SINE1SIQUA2CSINE<nr3>0 ~ 1003FIXED0 ~ 294USER0 ~ 5</nr3></nr2>



SECTION 7: Remote Control Programming

Command	Description
OUTPUT:WAVEFORMA?	Queries the parameters of waveform A. Possible return values are: 0 SINE 1 SQUA 2,60 CSINE, AMP = 60% 3,4 FIXED, NO. 4 4,3 USER, NO. 3
OUTPUT:WAVEFORMB:_ <nr2>,<nr3></nr3></nr2>	Sets the parameters of waveform B. Return signal is OK or FALSE. <nr2> 0 SINE 1 SIQUA 2 CSINE <nr3> 0~100 3 FIXED 0~29 4 USER 0~5</nr3></nr2>
OUTPUT:WAVEFORMB?	Queries the parameters of waveform B. Possible returnvalues are:0SINE1SQUA2,60CSINE, AMP = 60%3,4FIXED, NO. 44,3USER, NO. 3
OUTPUT:ONDEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start phase angle in degrees. Range is 0.0 ~ 359.9. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:ONDEGREE?	Queries the start phase angle
OUTPUT:OFFDEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the end phase angle in degrees. Range is 0.0 ~ 359.9. A 360 setting means DISABLE. Return signal is OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:OFFDEGREE?	Queries the end phase angle
OUTPUT:SLEW:VOLT:AC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the slew rate of the AC output voltage in V/ms. Range is 0.001 ~ 1200.000. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:SLEW:VOLT:AC?	Queries the AC output voltage slew rate setting in V/ms.
OUTPUT:SLEW:VOLT:DC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the slew rate of the DC output voltage in V/ms. Range is 0.001 ~ 1000.000or 0 (disabled). Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:SLEW:VOLT:DC?	Queries the DC output voltage slew rate setting in V/ms.
OUTPUT:SLEW:FREQ:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the slew rate of the output frequency in Hz/ms. Range is 0.001 ~ 1600.000. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:SLEW:FREQ?	Queries the output frequency slew rate setting in Hz/ms.
OUTPUT:IMPED:FLAG:ON OUTPUT:IMPED:FLAG:OFF	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) the output impedance function. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:IMPED:FLAG?	Queries the output impedance function status. Returns ON of OFF.



SECTION 7: Remote Control Programming

Command	Description
OUTPUT:IMPED:RES:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the Zo_R resistance of the output impedance. (Zo_R) in ohms. Range is 0.01 ~ 1.00. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:IMPED:RES?	Queries the R setting of the output impedance (Zo_R) in Ohms.
OUTPUT:IMPED:INDU:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the Zo_L inductance of the output impedance. (Zo_L) in mH. Range is 0.01 \sim 1.00. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:IMPED:INDU?	Queries the L setting of the output impedance (Zo_L) in mH.
OUTPUT:RANGE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the output voltage range as follows: <nr2> 0 150V 1 300V 2 AUTO Return signal is OK or FALSE.</nr2>
OUTPUT:RANGE?	Queries the voltage range setting. 0 = 150V / 1 =300V / 2 = AUTO
OUTPUT:COUPLE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the output coupling. <nr2> 0 AC 1 DC 2 AC+DC Return signal is OK or FALSE.</nr2>
OUTPUT:COUPLE?	Queries the output coupling setting. 0 = AC / 1 = DC / 2 = AC+DC
OUTPUT:IRANGE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the current measurement range. <nr2>01Middle Range2Low Range3mA Range4Auto Range</nr2>
OUTPUT:IRANGE?	Queries the current measurement range. 0 = High / 1 = Middle / 2 = Low / 3 = mA / 4 = Auto
OUTPUT:ISSTART:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the delay time for testing surge current Is in msec. Range is $0 \sim 999$. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:ISSTART?	Queries the delay time setting for the inrush current test.
OUTPUT:ISINTERVAL:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the interval time for testing surge current Is in msec. Range is 0 \sim 999. Returns OK or FALSE.
OUTPUT:ISINTERVAL?	Queries the interval time setting for the inrush current test.

Table 7-7: OUTPUT Sub-system Commands



7.8.2 LIMIT Sub-system

Command	Description
LIMIT:VAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the upper AC voltage limit. Range is 0.0 $^{\sim}$ 300.0 V. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIMIT:VAC?	Queries the upper AC voltage limit.
LIMIT:VDC+:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the upper DC voltage limit. Range is 0.0 $^{\sim}$ 424.2 V. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIMIT:VDC+?	Queries the upper DC voltage limit.
LIMIT:VDC-:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the lower DC voltage limit. Range is -424.2 $^{\sim}$ 0.0 V. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIMIT:VDC-?	Queries the lower DC voltage limit.
LIMIT:FREQ:_ <nr></nr>	Sets the upper Frequency limit for output in Hz. Setting range is 15.00 ~ 1000.00 for Standard models or 15.00 ~ 1200.00 Hz for Enhanced models. Returns OK or FALSE
LIMIT:FREQ?	Queries the upper frequency limit setting.
LIMIT:OPP:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the Over Power Protection limit. Range varies by model but is 30 ~ 102% of Max Power Rating by model number. Refer to Section 4.1 on page 28. Returns OK or FALSE
LIMIT:OPP?	Queries the Over Power Protection limit setting
LIMIT:OCPLIMIT:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the Over Current Protection limit. Range varies by model but is 0.2 ~ Max Current Rating on 150V range. Refer to Section 4.1 on page 28. Returns OK or FALSE. Note: For CV or CC mode selection, see CCMODE command on next page.
LIMIT:OCPLIMIT?	Queries the Over Current Protection limit setting
LIMIT:OCPDELAY:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the Over Current Protection trip delay in secs. Range is 0 $^{\sim}$ 5.0 secs. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIMIT:OCPDELAY?	Queries the Over Current Protection limit trip delay setting in seconds.

The LIMIT sub-system controls user limits and protections.

Table 7-8: LIMIT Sub-system Commands



7.8.1 CCMODE Sub-system

Command	Description
CCMODE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Enables (1) or Disables (0) the Constant Current mode. Returns OK of FALSE.
CCMODE?	Queries the Constant Current mode state. Returns 0 (Disabled) or 1 (Enabled).

The CCMODE sub-system controls constant current mode operation.

Table 7-9: CCMODE Sub-system Commands

7.8.2 LIST Sub-system

The LIST sub-system controls output transient sequence programming.

Command	Description
LIST:BASE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the base for the selected step as either Cycle (0) or Time (1). Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:COUNT:_ <nr2></nr2>	Set the repeat time for the selected step. Range is 0 \sim 9999. A 0 value means an infinite loop. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:CYCLE?	Queries the repeat time of the current step.
LIST:DEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start angle for the selected step in degrees. Range is $0.0 \approx 359.9$ degrees. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:FREQEND:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the end frequency for the selected step in Hz. Range is $15.00 \sim 1000.00$ for Standard models or $15.00 \sim 1200.00$ for Enhanced models. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:FREQSTART:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start frequency for the selected step in Hz. Range is 15.00 ~ 1000.00 for Standard models or 15.00 ~ 1200.00 for Enhanced models. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:LOAD	Loads programmed list sequence to power source's list memory. Returns OK of FALSE.
LIST:SAVE	Save the list sequence to no-volatile memory. Returns OK or FALSE. Note: There is no way at present to recall the List file directly after cycling power on the unit. Because the file is saved in the Display LCD controller instead of DSP. To run a the list file after power on, the data must be transferred from screen to DSP first.
LIST:MODE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the running mode of the list to either Continuous (0) or Step mode (1). Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:NUMM:_ <nr2></nr2>	Save the settings to a list. Range is 0 ~ 49.
LIST:RUN	Starts execution of a list sequence. Returns OK or FALSE.
SYST:MODE?	Queries the running status of the list file. Returns 1 is running or 0 if completed.



Command	Description
LIST:STATUS?	Queries the status of the list sequence.
	0 = Running, 1 = Completed.
	The command LIST:STATUS? and SEQ:STATUS? Commands can be used when the Trigger mode is set to STEP, that means when LIST:MODE or LIST:STEPMODE are set to 1 (step).
	Note: LIST:STATUS? and SEQ:STATUS? Commands query the status of the current step only, not the status of the whole list file.
	Please using "SYS:MODE?" query the running status of the list file, return 1 (running) or 0 (finished
LIST:STEP:ALL:_ <nr2>,,<nr2></nr2></nr2>	Sets all parameters for a list step at once. There are 18 parameters for each list step. The 18 parameters must all be specified in the exact order shown below. Parameter1=SEQ:LISTID Parameter2=LIST:MODE Parameter3=SEQ:STEPCOUNT Parameter4=LIST:STEPNUM Parameter5=LIST:STEPID Parameter6=LIST:NUM (0~49) Parameter6=LIST:STEPMODE Parameter8=LIST:COUNT Parameter9=LIST:WAVEFORM Parameter9=LIST:WAVEFORM Parameter10=LIST:BASE Parameter11=LIST:DEGREE Parameter11=LIST:FREQSTART Parameter13=LIST:FREQEND Parameter14=LIST:VACEND Parameter14=LIST:VACEND Parameter15=LIST:VACEND Parameter16=LIST:VDCSTART Parameter18=LIST: TIME Programmed list Example: SEQ:STEPNUM: 1 SEQ:CYCLE: 1 LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,1,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,50.00,50.00,220.0,220.0,0.0,0.000.00 LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,3,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,50.00,50.00,220.0,220.0,0.0,0,000.00
	LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,4,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,50.00,50.00,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,1000.0 LIST:LOAD <delay time="">1000 /* allow time to load list data to controller LIST:SAVE</delay>
	LIST:RUN
LIST:STEP?	Queries the number of steps in the list. Range is 0 ~ 49.
LIST:STEPID:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the number for the current list step. Range is 1 ~ 9. Returns OK or FALSE.
LIST:STEPMODE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the run mode for the current list step as Continuous (0) or Step mode (1). Returns OK or FALSE.



Command	Description	
LIST:STEPNUM:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the total number of steps for the list. Range is 1 ~ 9. Returns OK or FALSE.	
LIST:STOP	Stops the execution of a list sequence. Returns OK.	
LIST:TIME:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the dwell time for the selected step. Range is 0 ~ 9999999.9 in msecs. Returns OK or FALSE.	
LIST:VACEND:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the end value of the AC voltage for the selected step in volts. Range is $0.0 \sim 300.0$ V. Returns OK or FALSE.	
LIST:VACSTART:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start value of the AC voltage for the selected step in volts. Range is $0.0 \sim 300.0$ V. Returns OK or FALSE.	
LIST:VDCEND:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the end value of the DC voltage for the selected step in volts. Range is -424.2 ~ 424.2 V. Returns OK or FALSE.	
LIST:VDCSTART:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start value of the DC voltage for the selected step in volts. Range is -424.2 ~ 424.2 V. Returns OK or FALSE.	
LIST:WAVEFORM:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the waveform generator to A (0) or B (1). Returns OK or FALSE.	
SEQ:CYCLE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the repeat time of the list sequence in secs. Range is `1 \sim 9999. Returns OK or FALSE.	
SEQ:CYCLE?	Queries the repeat time of the selected list in the sequence at this moment in time. Returns $1 \sim 9999$.	
SEQ:LISTCYCLE?	Queries the repeat time of the selected step in the list sequence at this moment in time. Returns 0 ~ 9999.	
SEQ:LISTID:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the number of the list file. Range is 1 \sim 50. Returns OK or FALSE.	
SEQ:LOAD	Loads the sequence settings to the power source internal memory. Returns OK. If the SEQ:STEPNUM: is 1, that means there is only one list file. After editing the file, send the LIST:LOAD and LIST:RUN commands. If the SEQ:STEPNUM: is 2 or more, that means there is more than one list file. After editing the file, send the SEQ:LOAD and SEQ:RUN commands. Example: SEQ:STEPNUM: xx SEQ:CYCLE: xx SEQ:LISTID: xx LIST:MODE: xx SEQ:STEPCOUNT: xx LIST:STEPNUM: xx	
SEQ:RUN	Runs the sequence file. Returns OK. (See to SEQ:LOAD)	
SEQ:STATUS?	Queries the state of the sequence file. 0 = Running, 1 = Finished.	
SEQ:STEP?	Queries the number of the current step in the sequence.	

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



SECTION 7: Remote Control Programming

Command	Description
SEQ:STEPCOUNT:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the number of loop cycles for the current step. Range is 1 \sim 9999. Returns OK or FALSE.
SEQ:STEPNUM:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the total number of steps in the sequence. Range is 1 ~ 50. Returns OK or FALSE.

Table 7-10: LIST Sub-system Commands

7.8.2.1 LIST Mode programming examples

The correlation between programming a transient list from the front panel and using remote commands is shown the figure below. The following two examples show two alternate ways of programming the same list sequence.

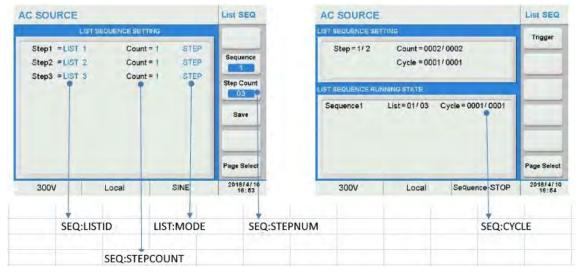


Figure 7-1: Transient Front Panel vs Commands relationship

Example 1: For steps in list #3 programming using individual step commands.

SEQ:STEPNUM: 1 SEQ:CYCLE: 1 SEQ:LISTID:1 SEQ:STEPCOUNT: 3 LIST:STEPNUM: 4 LIST:STEPID: 1 LIST:BASE: 1 LIST:WAVEFORM: A LIST:COUNT: 1 LIST:TIME: 1000 LIST:STEPMODE: 0 LIST:DEGREE: 0 LIST:VACSTART: 220 LIST:VACEND: 220 LIST:VDCSTART: 0 LIST:VDCEND: 0 LIST:FREQSTART: 50 LIST:FREQEND: 50



LIST:BASE: 1 LIST:WAVEFORM: A LIST:COUNT: 1 LIST:TIME: 1000 LIST:STEPMODE: 0 LIST:DEGREE: 0 LIST:VACSTART: 0 LIST:VACEND: 0 LIST:VDCSTART: 0 LIST:VDCEND: 0 LIST:FREQSTART: 50 LIST:FREQEND: 50 LIST:STEPID: 3 LIST:BASE: 1 LIST:WAVEFORM: A LIST:COUNT: 1 LIST:TIME: 2000 LIST:STEPMODE: 0 LIST:DEGREE: 0 LIST:VACSTART: 220 LIST:VACEND: 220 LIST:VDCSTART: 0 LIST:VDCEND: 0 LIST:FREQSTART: 50 LIST:FREQEND: 50 LIST:STEPID: 4 LIST:BASE: 1 LIST:WAVEFORM: A LIST:COUNT: 1 LIST:TIME: 1000 LIST:STEPMODE: 0 LIST:DEGREE: 0 LIST:VACSTART: 0 LIST:VACEND: 0 LIST:VDCSTART: 0 LIST:VDCEND: 0 LIST:FREQSTART: 50 LIST:FREQEND: 50

LIST:STEPID: 2

LIST:LOAD

<DELAY TIME>10000

LIST:NUM: 2 LIST:SAVE Note: To save the settings to LIST #3. Range is 0~49. Note: Optional if list is to be available after power off.

LIST:RUN



Example 2: For steps in list #3 programming using LIST:STEP:ALL commands.

```
SEQ:STEPNUM: 1
SEQ:CYCLE: 1
LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,1,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,,50.00,50.00,220.0,220.0,0.0,0.0,1000.0
LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,2,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,50.00,50.00,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,000.0
LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,3,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,50.00,50.00,220.0,220.0,0.0,0.0,2000.0
LIST:STEP:ALL: 1,0,3,4,4,2,0,1,A,1,0.0,50.00,50.00,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,1000.0
```

LIST:LOAD

<DELAY TIME>1000

LIST:SAVE

LIST:RUN



7.8.3 PULSE Sub-system

Command	Description
PULSE:CYCLE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the repeat time of the pulse. Range is 0 ~ 65535. A 0 setting means infinite loop. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:DEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start angle of the pulse in degrees. Range is 0.0 ~ 359.9. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:DUTYCYCLE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the duty cycle of the pulse in percent. Range is 0.0 $^{\sim}$ 100.0. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:FREQ:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the frequency of the pulse in Hz. Range is $15.00 \sim 1000.00$ for Standard models or $15.00 \sim 1200.00$ for Enhanced models. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:PERIOD:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the cycle time of the pulse in msec. Range is 0 ~ 9999999.9. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:REMAINTIME?	Queries the remaining time of the pulse execution in seconds. Range is 0.0 ~ 6553434465.
PULSE:START:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets when to run the pulse waveform in msecs. Range is 0.0 $^{\sim}$ 25.0. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:TRIGER >>> PULSE:TRIGGER <<<	Starts execution of the pulse transient. Returns OK. Note: Remote firmware revision V100R002C21 of lower will not accept correct spelling of TRIGGER key word. Use TRIGER as shown instead.
PULSE:STOP	Abort execution of the pulse transient. Returns OK.
PULSE:VAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the pulse AC voltage in volts. Range is 0.0 $^{\sim}$ 300.0. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:VDC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the pulse DC voltage in volts. Range is -424.2 ~ 424.2. Returns OK or FALSE.
PULSE:WAVEFORM:_ <nr2></nr2>	Selects waveform group A (0) or B (1) for the pulse. Returns OK or FALSE.

The PULSE sub-system controls output transient pulse mode programming.

Table 7-11: PULSE Sub-system Commands



7.8.4 STEP Sub-system

The STEP sub-system controls output transient step mode programming.

Command	Description
STEP:COUNT:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the number of steps. Range is 0 ~ 9999. A 0 value means infinite loop. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:DEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start angle of the steps in degrees. Range is 0.0 ~ 359.9. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:DFREQ:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the step value of the Frequency in Hz. Range is 15.00 ~ 1000.00 for Standard models or 15.00 ~ 1200.00 for Enhanced models. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:DVAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the step increment value for the AC voltage in volts. Range is -300.0 $^{\sim}$ 300.0. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:DVDC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the step increment value for the AC voltage in volts. Range is -424.2 ~ 424.2. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:DWELL:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the duration of each step in msec. Range is 0 ~ 9999999.9. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:FREQ:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the starting frequency in Hz. Range is 15.00 ~ 1000.00 for Standard models or 15.00 ~ 1200.00 for Enhanced models. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:MAXPOWER:FREQ?	Queries the frequency reached at the maximum power point in Hz.
STEP:MAXPOWER:I?	Queries the current reached at the maximum power point in amps.
STEP:MAXPOWER:P?	Queries the power reached at the maximum power point in Watts.
STEP:MAXPOWER:PF?	Queries the power factor reached at the maximum power point.
STEP:MAXPOWER:V?	Queries the voltage reached at the maximum power point in volts.
STEP:PAUSE	Pauses or resumes the step transient. Returns OK.
STEP:POWERSWEEP:_ <nr2></nr2>	Enables (1) or Disables the power sweep function.
STEP:REMAINTIME?	Queries the remaining time left for the step transient in secs.
STEP:TRIGER >>> STEP:TRIGGER <<<	Starts execution of the step transient. Returns OK. Note: Remote firmware revision V100R002C21 of lower will not accept correct spelling of TRIGGER key word. Use TRIGER as shown instead.
STEP:STOP	Abort execution of the step transient. Returns OK.
STEP:VAC_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start AC voltage in volts. Range is 0.0 ~ 300.0. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:VDC_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the start DC voltage in volts. Range is -424.2 ~ 424.2. Returns OK or FALSE.
STEP:WAVEFROM:_ <nr2></nr2>	Selects waveform group A (0) or B (1) for the step. Returns OK or FALSE.

Table 7-12: STEP Sub-system Commands



7.9 Synthesis Commands

Command	Description	Description			
SYNTHESIS:COMPOSE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the data entry mode for harmonic amplitude programming to either absolute value (0) or percent of fundamental (1). Returns OK or FALSE.				
SYNTHESIS:DEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>		Sets the start phase angle of the waveform in degrees. Range is 0.0 ~ 359.0. Returns OK or FALSE.			es. Range is
SYNTHESIS:F:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets frequency to either 50 Hz (0) or 60 Hz (1). Returns OK or FALSE. <nr2> = < 0 1 > Returns OK or FALSE</nr2>			ns OK or	
SYNTHESIS:PHASE:_ <nr2>,<nr3></nr3></nr2>	Sets the phase angle for each order harmonic. <nr2> 2 ~ 40 <nr3> 0.0 ~ 359.9 Returns OK or FALSE</nr3></nr2>				
SYNTHESIS:TRIGGER	Start output o	f the synthes	ized wavefor	m. Returns C	DK.
SYNTHESIS:STOP	Stops running of the synthesized waveform. Returns OK.			OK.	
SYNTHESIS:V:_ <nr2>,<nr3></nr3></nr2>	Sets the amplitude for each order harmonic. <nr2> 2 ~ 40 <nr3> See table for value ranges:</nr3></nr2>				
	Order	2 ~ 10	11 ~ 20	21 ~ 30	31~40
	Value (V) Percent (%)	0.0 ~ 150.0 (0.0 ~ 100.0 %)* Vac	0.0 ~ 120.0 (0.0 ~ 50.0 %)* Vac	0.0 ~ 80.0 (0.0 ~ 30.0 %)* Vac	0.0 ~ 45.0 (0.0 ~ 15.0 %)* Vac
	Where Vac = Fundamental Voltage. Amplitude of fundamental will be fundamental voltage * setting %. Returns OK or FALSE				
SYNTHESIS:VAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the fundamental (H1) AC voltage in volts. Range is 0.0 ~ 150.0 on 150V range, 0.0 ~ 300.0 on 300V range. Returns OK or FALSE.				
SYNTHESIS::VDC:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the fundamental (H1) DC voltage in volts. Range is -212.1 ~ 212.1 on 150V range, -424.2 ~ 424.2 on 300V range. Returns OK or FALSE.				
SYNTHESIS:PHASE:ALL:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the phase angle for all harmonics. <nr2> 0.0 ~ 359.9 Returns OK or FALSE</nr2>				
SYNTHESIS:V:ALL_ <nr2>,<nr3></nr3></nr2>	Sets the ampli				
	<nr2> See ta Order</nr2>	able for value 2 ~ 10	e ranges: 11 ~ 20	21 ~ 30	31~40
	Value (V)	0.0 ~ 150.0	0.0 ~ 120.0	0.0 ~ 80.0	0.0 ~ 45.0
	Percent (%)	(0.0 ~ 100.0 %)* Vac	(0.0 ~ 50.0 %)* Vac	(0.0 ~ 30.0 %)* Vac	(0.0 ~ 15.0 %)* Vac
	Where Vac = Fund fundamental volta Returns OK or	age * setting %.	e. Amplitude of	fundamental wi	ll be

The Synthesis-commands allow creation of harmonic waveforms.



Table 7-13: Waveform Synthesis System Commands

7.10 System Commands

The system commands provide system level functions.

Command	Description
SYS:DIM:EDGE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the edge of the dimmer test function to either Leading (0) or Trailing (1). Range is $0 \approx 1$. Returns OK or False.
SYS:DIM:DEGREE:_ <nr2></nr2>	Sets the phase angle of the blanking period. Range is 0.0 ~ 180.0. Returns OK or False.
SYS:LOC	Enables local operation (front panel active). Puts the unit in LOCAL mode when controlled from a computer program. Returns OK or False.
SYS:RECALLDEFAULT	Recalls factory default setting. This will erase all use settings. Returns OK or False.
SYS:RECALLIP	Resets the LAN interface IP address. Returns OK or False.

Table 7-14: System Commands



7.1 External Input Control Mode Commands

Command	Description
EXTERN:CONTROLMETHOD:_ <nr2></nr2>	 Sets the external control mode for the analog input. Available modes <nr2> are:</nr2> 0 Amplifier Mode 1 Level Mode 2 Voltage Set Mode Returns OK or FALSE
EXTERN:CONTROLMETHOD?	 This command queries the external control mode setting. Return values are: 0 Amplifier Mode 1 Level Mode 2 Voltage Set Mode Returns OK or FALSE
EXTERN:VOLTAGE:_ <nr2></nr2>	 This command sets the input scaling for the analog input. Available settings are: 3 3 Volt full scale 5 5 Volt full scale 10 10 Volt full scale Returns OK or FALSE
EXTERN:VOLTAGE?	This command queries the input scale setting. Return values are: 3, 5 or 10

The External Input commands control the operation of external I/O functions.

Table 7-15: External Input Commands



7.2 Master / Slave Configuration Commands

Master / Slave programming commands apply to configurations using more than one CPS100 power source in either Series, Parallel or 3-Phase mode. For details on these configurations, refer to section 8, "Master Slave Operation" on page 175.

7.2.1 Master / Slave Programming Commands

Command	Description
PARA:NUM?	This command queries the number of slaves. The return signal is 0~3.
PARA:MODE?	This command queries the connection mode. Return values are: 0 Single Mode 1 Parallel Mode 2 Series Mode 3 Link Output for 3-Phase
PARA:FREQ?	This command queries the frequency in Hertz (Hz). Returns OK or FALSE.
PARA:PHASEB:VAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	This command sets the AC output voltage of phase B in volts. The setting range is 0.0~300.0V. Returns OK or FALSE.
PARA:PHASEB:VDC:_ <nr2></nr2>	This command sets the DC output voltage of phase B in volts. The setting range is -424.2~424.2V. Returns OK or FALSE.
PARA:PHASEC:VAC:_ <nr2></nr2>	This command sets the AC output voltage of phase C in volts. The setting range is 0.0~300.0V. Returns OK or FALSE.
PARA:PHASEC:VDC:_ <nr2></nr2>	This command sets the DC output voltage of phase C in volts. The setting range is -424.2~424.2V. Returns OK or FALSE.
PARA:THREEPHASE:CONNECT: _ <nr2></nr2>	This command sets the connection mode for the three-phase system. The setting range is 0 ~ 1: 0 Three-phase, 4 Wire (Wye configuration) 1 Three phase, 3 Wire (Delta configuration) Returns OK or FALSE.
PARA:THREEPHASE:MODE: _ <nr2></nr2>	This command sets the three-phase voltage output mode. The setting range is 0 ~ 1: 0 Three-phase voltage follows the master 1 Each phase voltage can be set individually Returns OK or FALSE.

Table 7-16: Master / Slave Programming Commands

7.2.2 Master / Slave Measurement Commands

Command	Description
PARA:MASTER:ALL?	This command queries all measurement parameters from the Master unit. Returns a comma-delimited string.
PARA:SLAVEA:VOLT?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 1 output voltage in volts RMS.
PARA:SLAVEA:CURR?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 1 output current in amperes RMS.
PARA:SLAVEA:POWER?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 1 output power in Watts (W).
PARA:SLAVEA:VDC?	This command queries the measurement of DC component of the slave 1 output in volts.



Command	Description
PARA:SLAVEA:ALL?	This command queries all measurement parameters from Slave A. Returns a comma-delimited string.
PARA:SLAVEB:VOLT?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 2 output voltage in volts RMS.
PARA:SLAVEB:CURR?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 2 output current in amperes RMS.
PARA:SLAVEB:POWER?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 2 output power in Watts (W).
PARA:SLAVEB:VDC?	This command queries the measurement of DC component of the slave 2 output in volts.
PARA:SLAVEB:ALL?	This command queries all measurement parameters from Slave B. Returns a comma-delimited string.
PARA:SLAVEC:VOLT?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 3 output voltage in volts RMS.
PARA:SLAVEC:CURR?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 3 output current in amperes RMS.
PARA:SLAVEC:POWER?	This command queries the measurement of the slave 3 output power in Watts (W).
PARA:SLAVEC:VDC?	This command queries the measurement of DC component of the slave 3 output in volts.
PARA:SLAVEC:ALL?	This command queries all measurement parameters from Slave C. Returns a comma-delimited string.

Table 7-17: Master / Slave Configuration Commands





8 Master Slave Operation

8.1 Overview

Two or more CPS100 power sources can be configured in one of three possible configurations:

- Parallel Mode Max. no of units = 4 Increases output power & current
- Series Max. no of units = 2 Increases output voltage
- Three Phase Max. no of units = 3 Delta or Wye load applications

8.2 Restrictions

The following restrictions apply and should be considered at all times:

- **DO NOT** connect units in both series and parallel mode at the same time.
- **DO NOT** connect different models in series or parallel mode. All units must be the same model number.
- **DO NOT** exceed the number of maximum units listed above for each mode.
- Set up all Slave units first, then set up the Master in Master/Slave configurations.
- There can only be **ONE** Master unit in any Master/Slave configuration.
- Each Slave unit's number **MUST** be unique or the Master/Slave mode cannot be set.

8.3 Setting up a Unit as a Slave

Multi-unit configurations require the use of one or more Slaves. The first step to configuring a multi-unit system is to set up one more slave units. This done from the MAIN menu

Press the **Parallel / Series / 3-Phase** soft key to display the multi-unit menu.

AC SOUR	CE						Main Page
UTPUT SETTI	NG						Setting
Vac = 0.0	v	F	=	50.00	Hz		
							Menu
IEASUREMEN'	F						Output Mode
V = 0.00	VI	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	Parallel
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Serial 3-Phase
Vdc = 0.00	V Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	1
Vpk = 0.00	V lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Store/Recall
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
							Lock
150V		Local		T	SINE		2017/9/8



Move the cursor position to the Mode field in the top part of the screen.

Available unit modes are:

- Single Stand-alone operation
- Master Master unit
- Slave Slave unit

From the drop down list, select the **Slave** entry and press the [Enter] key to confirm.

The **Slave Type =** field will now be visible.

The maximum number of slaves is three for parallel mode. For three phase mode, two slaves (Slave1 & Slave2) are required.

For Series mode, there can only be one Slave so Slave1 must be selected.

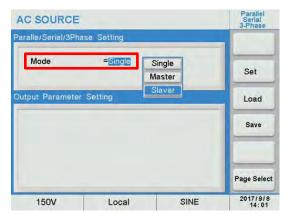
Note: For series operation of two units, the Slave Type setting **MUST** be set to Slave1.

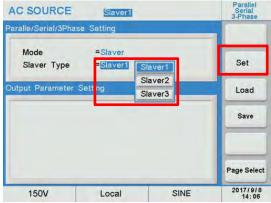
Next, press the Set soft key to save the Mode and Slave type selection. This will lock this power source into Slave mode.

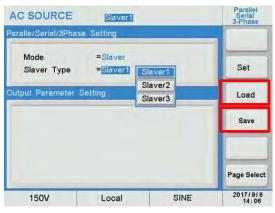
Note: The Slave unit can also be unlocked using the [.] key on the front panel.

Now press the Load soft key to load and display the saved settings for this slave unit.

Finally, press the Save soft key to store the Master-Slave mode setting to non-volatile memory. This unit is now ready to be used in a Master/Slave configuration. Slave units will keep their output **OFF** as they are controlled by the Master unit.







Note: NEVER change the connections and modes of Master and Slave units while in multiunit mode operation as it could damage one of more units.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



8.4 Setting up a Unit as a Master

Multi-unit configurations require the use of only one Master. After configuring the Slave(2), proceed with set up of the Master unit. This done from the MAIN menu

Press the **Parallel / Series / 3-Phase** soft key to display the multi-unit menu.

Move the cursor position to the Mode field in the top part of the screen.

Available unit modes are:

- Single Stand-alone operation
- Master Master unit
- Slave Slave unit

From the drop down list, select the **Master** entry and press the [Enter] key to confirm.

The **Master Type =** field will now be visible.

The Master Type has three options:

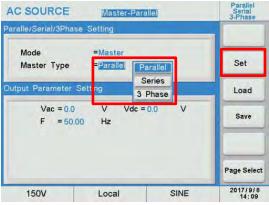
- Parallel Parallel mode for up to 4
 units
- Series Series mode for 2 units
- 3 Phase Three phase mode for 3 units

Select the required mode of operation from this drop down list. In this example, Parallel mode.

Next, press the Set soft key to save the Mode and Slave type selection. This will lock this power source into Master mode.

AC SOURCE								Main Page	
UTPUT SETTI	NG							Setting	
Vac = 0.0		v	F	=	50.00	Hz			
								Menu	
A SUREMENT	P							Output Mode	
V = 0.00	V	1	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	Parallel	
Vac = 0.00	V	lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Serial 3-Phase	
Vdc = 0.00	V	Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA		
Vpk = 0.00	V	lpk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Store/Recall	
VAR= 0.0	Var	Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz		
								Lock	
150V			Local			SINE		2017/9/8	



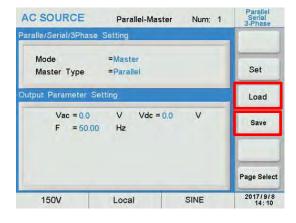




Now press the Load soft key to load and display the saved settings for this Master unit.

Finally, press the Save soft key to store the Master-Slave mode setting to non-volatile memory. This unit is now ready to for use in a Master/Slave configuration.

Note: NEVER change the connections and modes of Master and Slave units while in multi-unit mode operation as it could damage one of more units.



8.5 Multi-Unit Modes of Operation

This section shows how two connect two or more CPS100 power sources into a specific multi-unit configuration.

- **Note:** Make sure each unit used is configured for Master or Slave operation before interconnecting them.
- **Note:** For configurations consisting of 3 or more units, it is strongly recommended to use 3 phase mains input provided 230V~ Line-to-Neutral (Europe/Asia) or 208V~ Line-to-Line (US) which different phases feeding one unit. See diagrams on pages 183 through 187 for reference.

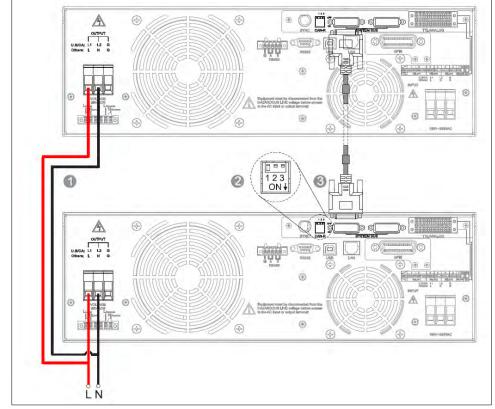


8.5.1 Parallel Mode System Use

For this configuration, there is one Master and up to three Slaves. In this example, only one Slave is used so there are 2 units. The Master unit must be set to Mode = Master, Master Type = Parallel as shown in the screens below.

AC SOURCE	Parallel-Mast	er Num; 1	Parallel Serial 3-Phase	AC SOURCE Parallel-Master Num: 1	Main Page
Paralle/Serial/3Phas	se Setting			OUTPUT SETTING	Setting
Mode =Master				Vac = 150.0 V F = 50.00 Hz	
Master Type	=Parallel		Set		Menu
Output Parameter Setting			Load	MEASUREMENT	Output Mode
Vac = 0.0 V Vdc = 0.0 V			Save	V =149.98 V I =0.07 A P =3.7 W	Parallel Serial
F = 50.	00 Hz		Save	Vac = 149.97 V lac = 0.04 A PF = 0.35	3-Phase
				Vdc = 0.09 V Idc = 0.05 A VA = 10.4 VA	L
				Vpk = 197.77 V lpk = 0.20 A CF = 0.00	Store/Recall
				VAR=9.7 Var Is = 0.12 A F = 49.99 Hz	
			Page Select	Σv = 149.98 V ΣI = 0.16 A ΣP = 10.0 W	Lock
150V	Local	SINE	2017/9/8 14:10	150V Local SINE	2017/9/8

8.5.1.1 Parallel Mode Connection Diagram



Call outs:

- 1. Output Connections
- 2. Termination resistor CAN-R, Flip Dip Switch 1 to ON Position (down)
- 3. System Bus Communication Cable

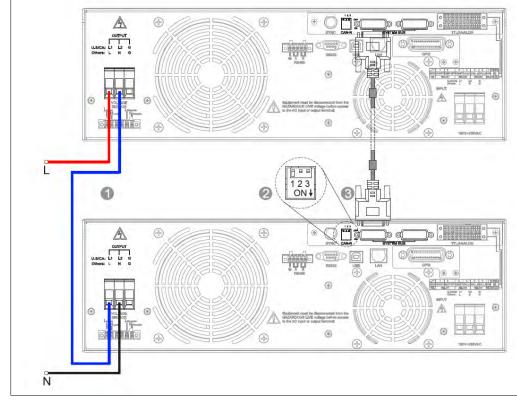


8.5.2 Series Mode System Use

For this configuration, there is one Master and only one Slave so there are 2 units. The Master unit must be set to Mode = Master, Master Type = Series as shown in the screens below.

AC SOURCE	Serial-Master	Num; 1	Parallel Serial 3-Phase	AC SOURCE Serial-Master Num: 1	Main Page
Paralle/Serial/3Phas	se Setting			OUTPUT SETTING	Setting
Mode =Master				Vac = 150.0 V F = 50.00 Hz	_
Master Type	=Series		Set		Menu
Output Parameter	Setting		Load	MEASUREMENT	Output Mode
Vac = 150.0 V Vdc = 0.0 V F = 50.00 Hz			Save	V =149.99 V I =0.07 A P =3.8 W	Parallel
			Save	Vac = 149.98 V lac = 0.04 A PF = 0.36	Serial 3-Phase
				Vdc = 0.09 V Idc = 0.05 A VA = 10.4 VA	
				Vpk = 197.77 V lpk = 0.19 A CF = 0.00	Store/Recall
				VAR= 9.6 Var Is = 0.09 A F = 49.99 Hz	-
			Page Select	Σv = 316.88 V Σi = 0.07 A Σp = 9.9 VV	Lock
150V	Local	SINE	2017/9/8 14:12	150V Local SINE	2017/9/8 14:13

8.5.2.1 Series Mode Connection Diagram



Call outs:

- 1. Output Connections
- 2. Termination resistor CAN-R, Flip Dip Switch 1 to ON Position (down)
- 3. System Bus Communication Cable



8.5.3 Three-Phase System Use

8.5.3.1 Output Wiring Configurations

The output of a 3-Phase system can be connected for three-phase, four wire (Wye configuration) loads or for three-phase, five wire (Delta configuration).

3-PHASE CONFIGURATION NOTES:

- **Phasing:** The Master unit is always phase A, Slave1 is always phase B and Slave2 is always phase C.
- Connect Mode: Connect Mode covers both Wye and Delta types.
- The output voltage of phase B and C will be set to the same settings as that for phase A (Master). Automatically if the Voltage Mode is set to **COM** (Coupled). If the Voltage Mode is set to **Multi**, phase B and C output voltage can be set individually (Uncoupled).
- The output frequency of phase B and C is always set to the same frequency as phase A. The phase difference between phase A and B is always 120° and between phase A and C is always 240°.
- Waveforms groups A and B can only be switched **AFTER** the system output is OFF.

For a 3-Phase configuration, there is one Master and two Slave so there are always 3 units. The Master unit must be set to Mode = Master, Master Type = 3-Phase as shown in the screen below.

AC SC	DURCE	3 P	hase-Master	Num: 2	Parallel Serial 3-Phase
Paralle/S	Serial/3Phase	Setting			
Mod Mas	le iter Type	=Mast =3 Ph			Set
Output P	Parameter Set	ting			Load
ΦA	Vac = 150.0	V	Vdc = 0.0	V	
₫в	Vac = 0.0	V	Vdc = 0.0	V	Save
₫с	Vac = 0.0	V	Vdc = 0.0	V	
	F = 50.00	Hz			
Connect	Mode= Y				
Voltage	Mode = COM				Page Select
15	ov	Loca	al	SINE	2017/9/8 14:15



8.5.3.1 Wye or Delta Measurements

The MAIN page measurement readings will differ between Wye and Delta output connections as the Wye measurements show Line-to-Neutral measurement readings whereas the Delta output connections show Line-to-Line measurement readings. The difference is shown in the screens below.

AC SOURCE 3 Phase-Master Num: 2	Main Page	AC SOURCE 3 Phase-Master Num: 2	Main Page
DUTPUT SETTING	Setting	OUTPUT SETTING	Setting
Vac = 150.0 V F = 50,00 Hz	Menu	Vac = 150.0 V F = 50.00 Hz	Menu
MEASUREMENT	Output Mode	MEASUREMENT	Output Mode
ΦA ΦB ΦC V = 149.97 V V = 150.00 V V = 149.99 V	Parallel Serial 3-Phase	ΦA ΦB ΦC V = 254.52 V V = 259.98 V V = 259.13 V	Parallel Serial 3-Phase
Vdc = 0.09 V Vdc = 0.01 V Vdc = 0.09 V I = 0.07 A I = 0.09 A I = 0.09 A	Store/Recall	Vdc = 0.00 V Vdc = -0.02 V Vdc = 0.00 V I = 0.12 A I = 0.15 A I = 0.15 A	Store/Recall
P = 3.7 W P = 4.9 W P = 0.8 W F = 49.99 Hz F = 49.99 Hz F = 49.99 Hz	Lock	P = 4.3 W P = 4.9 W P = 0.8 W F = 49.99 Hz F = 49.99 Hz F = 49.99 Hz	Lock
150V Local SINE	2017/9/8 14:16	150V Local SINE	2017/9/8 14:16

Figure 8-1: Measurement Readings Wye Configurations versus Delta Configuration

8.5.4 AC Input Wiring Configurations by Region

When using three CPS100 unit up to 1000W, it is possible to run all units from a single 230Vac phase grid connection in Europe or Asia. For US customers, it is not recommended to run all three units from a 115Vac grid connection due to grid current limitations of single phase outlets. For US customers, a 208Vac three phase delta input connection is recommended.

NOTE: DO NOT operate three CPS100 units on a US 480Vac three phase grid connection in either delta or Wye input configuration as the AC input voltage per unit CANNOT support 277Vac L-N or 480Vac L-L.

When using three CPS100 units at 2000W or higher, it is not recommended to use a singlephase AC input connection due to the high AC input current required for 3 units.

For **US** customers, a 3-Phase 208V Delta or Wye mains connection is required. Each CPS100 unit requires 208V Line-to-Line input using 2 of 3 phases. Make sure the three power sources are spread across all three phases.

E.g: Master – A-B / Slave A-C / Slave2 B-C.

For **Europe** and **Asia**, a 3-Phase 400V Wye mains connection is required. Each CPS100 unit requires 230 V Line-to-Neutral input, using a different phase for each unit.

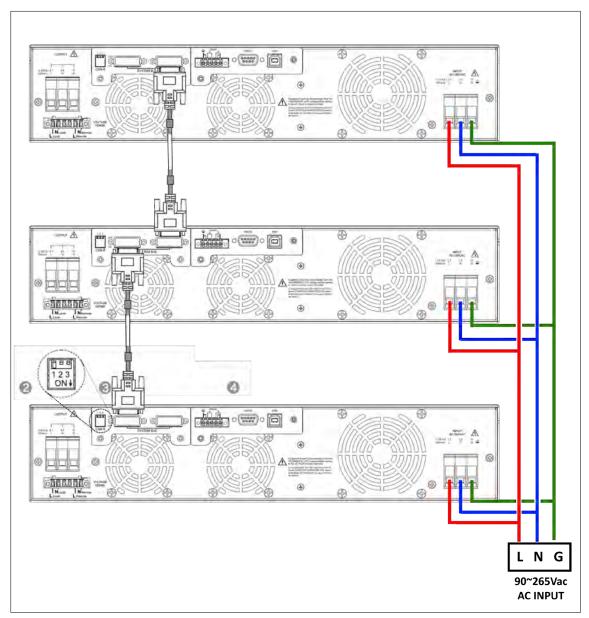
E.g: Master – A-B / Slave A-C / Slave2 B-C.

See diagrams for 208 V~ 3ø and 400 V~ 3ø on pages 183 through 187.

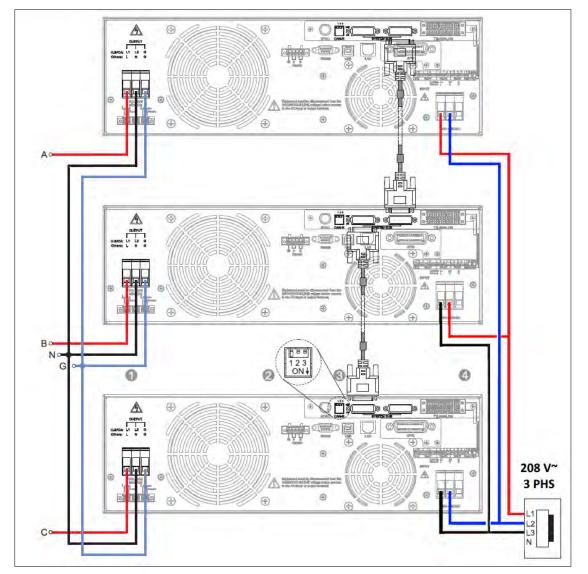


8.5.4.1 1-Phase Mode Connection Diagram – 230 V~ 1ø AC Input

This configuration can only be used for 2U chassis size CPS100 models rated at 1500W or less and only in locales where the single phase grid voltage is 200Vac ~ 240Vac, e.g. Europe or Asia.





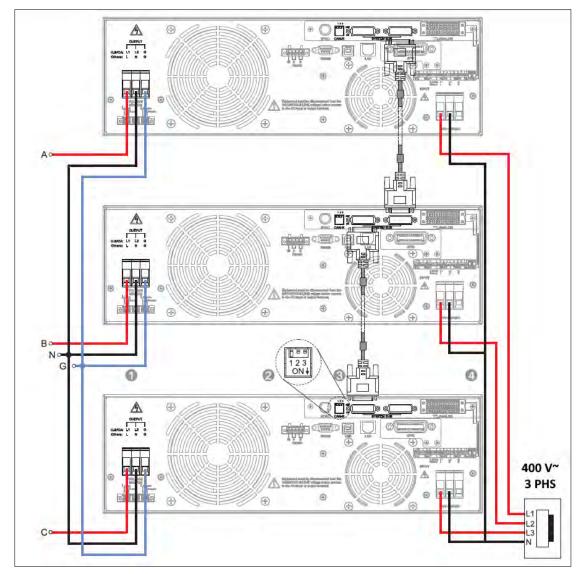


8.5.4.2 3-Phase Mode Wye (5-Wire) Connection Diagram – 208 V~ 3ø AC Input

Call outs:

- 1. Output Connections- Wye 5 Wire
- 2. Termination resistor CAN-R, Flip Dip Switch 1 to ON Position (down)
- 3. System Bus Communication Cable
- 4. Only supports three-phase five wire connection



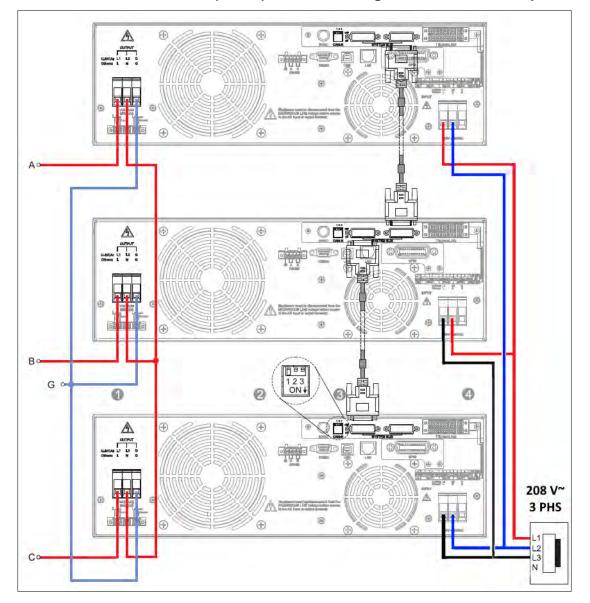


8.5.4.3 3-Phase Mode Wye (5-Wire) Connection Diagram – 400 V~ 3ø AC Input

Call outs:

- 1. Output Connections- Wye 5 Wire
- 2. Termination resistor CAN-R, Flip Dip Switch 1 to ON Position (down)
- 3. System Bus Communication Cable
- 4. Only supports three-phase five wire connection



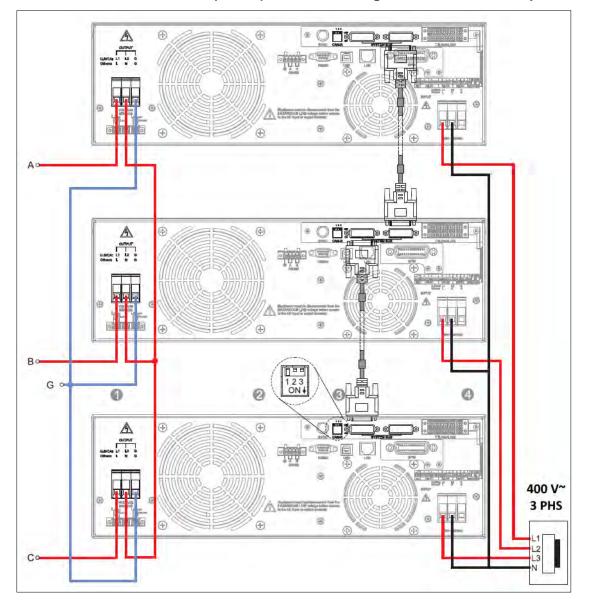


8.5.4.4 3-Phase Mode Delta (4-Wire) Connection Diagram – 208 V~ 3ø AC Input

Call outs:

- 1. Output Connections- Delta 4 Wire
- 2. Termination resistor CAN-R, Flip Dip Switch 1 to ON Position (down)
- 3. System Bus Communication Cable
- 4. Only supports three-phase four wire connection





8.5.4.5 3-Phase Mode Delta (4-Wire) Connection Diagram – 400 V~ 3ø AC Input

Call outs:

- 1. Output Connections- Delta 4 Wire
- 2. Termination resistor CAN-R, Flip Dip Switch 1 to ON Position (down)
- 3. System Bus Communication Cable
- 4. Only supports three-phase four wire connection



8.6 Multi-Unit Programming Instructions

Some front panel operations and menu operate differently when using multi-unit configurations. The table below provides and overview of the key differences between stand-alone mode (1 unit only) and any of the available multi-unit configurations.

Menu	Sub-Menu	Parallel	Series	3-Phase			
	Waveform	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit				
	On Degree	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit	Applies to phase A			
	Off Degree	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit	only. Phase B &C will be shifted 120° & 240°			
Output	Soft Start ¹	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit				
& More	Coupling	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit				
	Range	Yes, Slaves in sync with the master unit					
	Waveform Preview	Yes but only Master unit can display					
	Zo Program	Not supported					
	Irange	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit				
Measure Setting	Average	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	Is Delay	Yes Yes		Yes			
	Is Interval	Yes Yes		Yes			
Waveform Viewer		Yes	Yes	Yes			
Limitation		Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit				
	Remote Control	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Config	System Setting ²	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Config	External Control	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	Protection	Yes, Slaves in sync wit	th the master unit				
LCD Setting		Yes	Yes	Yes			
Calibration ³		Not supported	Not supported	Not supported			
Other		Yes	Yes	Yes			
	PLD Testing	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	Harmonics ⁴	Yes	Yes	Not supported			
Output Mode	IEC Standard ⁵	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	Special Function	Yes	Yes	Not supported			
	Test Mode	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported			
Store / Recall		Yes	Yes	Yes			

Table 8-1: Multi-Unit Programming Summary

Footnotes:

- 1. Soft Start includes Vac S/R, Vdc S/R and F S/R settings
- 2. O/P Relay function set as ON only available in single mode.
- 3. Calibration function only only available in single mode.
- 4. Harmonics function only available for the master unit.
- 5. Only IEC 61000-4-11 available for the 3-phase system.





9 USB Driver Installation

9.1 Overview

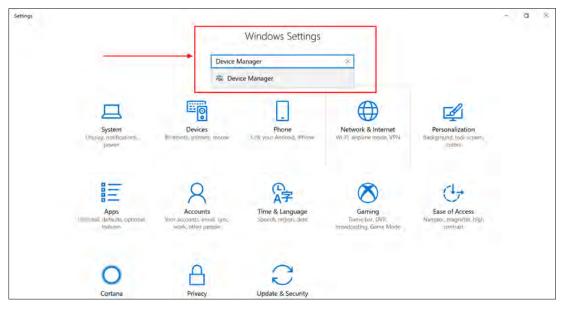
USB driver support for USB is available under Windows 10. The USB NI-VISA device driver can be downloaded from the Adaptive Power Systems website (<u>www.adaptivepower.com</u>) under Technical Resources.

The following are the driver installation steps.

9.2 USB Driver Installation

Before installing the USB driver, make sure the AC power source is on and found by the PC or laptop connected to it using a USB device cable. This will confirm that the connection is correct.

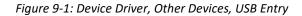
To open the Device manager, open Windows, Settings and use the search box to locate "Device Manager".



Open the device manager as shown below. Locate the "APM (R) SP USB2.0 Device" under the "Other Devices" category. See Figure 9-1 below.



🛃 Device Manager	- 🗆 X
ile Action View Help	
- A CAHERMANV	
> 🖣 Audio inputs and outputs	
> 🤪 Batteries	
> 🗿 Biometric devices	
> 😢 Bluetooth	
> 👰 Cameras	
> 💻 Computer	
Disk drives	
> 🔙 Display adapters	
> 🙀 Human Interface Devices	
> 🥅 Keyboards	
> 📰 Memory technology devices	
Mice and other pointing devices	
> 🛄 Monitors	
> 🛃 Network adapters	
✓ [™] Other devices	
APM(R) SP USB2.0 Device	
MAP MAS-IOS	
Wireless iAP	
Wireless iAP v2	
> 🖃 Print queues	
> 🖂 Printers	
> Processors	
> I Security devices	
> Software devices	
Sound video and game controllers	



Right mouse click and choose "Update Driver Software" as shown below.





When prompted, select the Browse for driver entry as shown in Figure 9-2 below.

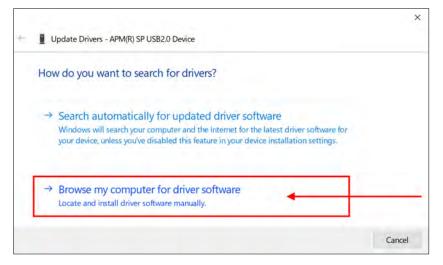


Figure 9-2: Driver installation prompt

A warning will appear regarding the driver software publisher verification. Select the second entry "Install this driver software anyway". See Figure 9-3.



Figure 9-3: Driver Publisher verification Prompt

If instead of the dialog box shown above, you encounter an "Install Error" like the one shown here, you will need to disable your digital authentication mode in Windows 10 first. See section 9.3, "Disabling Driver Signature Enforcement in Windows 10" on page 194.

Install I	Fror
8	The third-party INF does not contain digital signature information.
	Close



Wait for the driver installation to finish. The dialog shown below should appear when done.

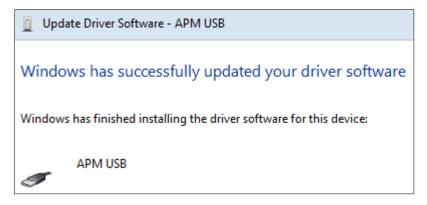


Figure 9-4: Driver Install Completed

The USB driver should now be visible in the Device Manager.

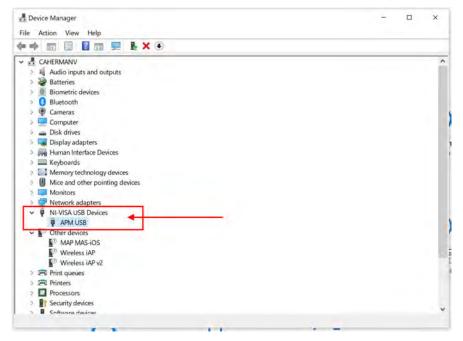


Figure 9-5: NI-VISA USB Devices entry for CPS100



9.3 Disabling Driver Signature Enforcement in Windows 10

If your Windows PC is configured for Driver signature enforcement, it will be necessary to temporarily disable this OS features to allow the CPS100 USB driver installation. One way to do so it use the Advanced Boot Menu. Follow these steps do so. Another option is to click on the lower left corner Windows symbol and select "Settings".

			Windov	vs Settin	igs			Fenality
			Find a setting		9			
	System Display, samel, validitations power		Devices Bluetooth pendars, masse		Phone. Unit your Soutrand Millions	۲	Network & Internet WirFl, augilares vecase, VPN	
ø	Personalization Background fock surren trainer	厚	Apps Univertall inefaults optional Instances	8	Accounts Your actionants, reveal, symmetry works, after group to	P.F	Time & Language Sperch, region, date	
8	Gaming Olime bar captures brendpusting, Game Mode	Ģ	Ease of Access Nerristor, magnifier, high contrast	P	Search Tind my files area	0	Cortana Cortana Iringuage pelm	
A	Privacy Accidion camera microphone	C	Update & Security Windows Update, recovery beckup					

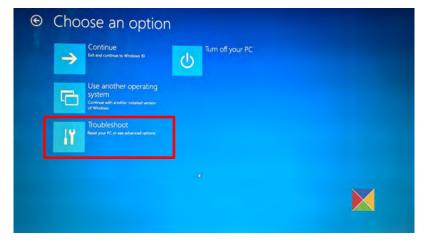
From the Setting menu, click on "Update & Security". This will bring up the following screen. Click on the "Restart now" button at the bottom under "Advanced startup" as shown below.

🕂 Settings			-	α	8
A Home	Recovery				
Find a setting	Reset this PC	Have a question?			
Update & Security	If your PC isn't running well, resetting it might help. This lets you choose to keep your personal files or remove them, and then reinstalls Windows.	case modb.			
C Windows Update	Get started				
Le Delivery Optimization					
Windows Security	Go back to the previous version of Windows 10				
→ Backup	This option is no longer available because your PC was updated more than 10 days ago.				
C Troubleshoot	Orecom				
A Recovery	Learning				
 Activation 	Advanced startup				
A Find my device	Start up from a device or disc (such as a USB drive or DVD), change				
II For developers	Windows startup settings, or restore Windows from a system image. This will restart your PC.				
B Windows Insider Program	Restart now				



Either method will get you to the screen shown below. Now follow the steps outlined on next few pages.

1. Hold down the Shift key while choosing the "Restart" option in Windows. Your computer will restart with Advanced Options. From the list of options displayed, select the "Troubleshoot" tile.



2. Next, select "Advanced options" and hit the "Startup Settings" tile.

۲	Adv	anced option	S		
		System Restore Use a metore point recorded on your PC to restore Windows	61	Command Prompt Use the Command Prompt for advanced troubleshooting	
	Ξ	System Image Recovery Percover Windows using a specific system image like	ø	Startup, Settings Overge Windows startup behavior	
	(0)	Startup Repair Pripoblemi that keep Windows from Inveling	۵	Go back to the previous build	·



3. Next, select the "Restart" button to restart your PC on the Startup Settings screen.

۲	Startup Settings
	Restart to change Windows options such as:
	Enable kov-misolukon video mode Enable kov-misolukon video mode Enable kovi koging mode Enable kovi koging
	Enable Safe Mode Disable driver signature enforcement
	Olisable early-launch anti-makeate protection Disable automatic restart on system failure

4. You will see the following screen on restart. Press the number "7" keyboard key to activate the "Disable driver signature enforcement" option.

Startup Settings	
Press a number to choose from the o	ptions below:
Use number keys or functions keys F1-F9.	
1) Enable debugging	
2) Enable boot logging	
3) Enable low-resolution video	
4) Enable Safe Mode	
5) Enable Safe Mode with Networking	
6) Enable Safe Mode with Command	Prompt
7) Disable driver signature enforceme	nt 🔶
8) Disable early launch anti-malware p	rotection
9) Disable automatic restart after faile	re
Prove 510 for more entirent	
Press F10 for more options	
Press Enter to return to your operation	g system

5. Once done, your PC will reboot with driver signature enforcement disabled, and you will be able to install unsigned drivers.

Return to Section 9.2, "USB Driver Installation" on page 190 to install the USB driver.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



9.4 VISA Access using NI Explorer.

Once the USB driver is installed, the power source USB VISA interface should be accessible. You can check communication using the NI Explorer utility.

Make sure the CPS100 power source is powered on and connected via a USB cable to the PC. Launch NI MAX Explorer and select the "**Devices and Interfaces**" in the top left corner. The USB NI VISA device should be visible.

Locate the power source, right click with your mouse and select the "**Open VISA Test Panel**" entry to open the VISA Test Panel.

Configuration	Input/Output	t 🙀 Advan	iced	NI I/O Trace	Help	INSTRUMENT
SB Settings I/O Settin	ngs View Attributes				Return Data	
USB Information	Manufacturer APM Technologies (0x0 Model APM(R) SP USB2.0 Devi Serial Number 1111111111111111				No Error	
	efault (0) v	Bulk In Pipe 81 Bulk Out Pipe 01				

Use the Input/Output Tab to interact with the power source.

sic I/O USB Control					Return Data	
Select or Enter Command	*IDN?\n	U	Bytes to	Read	Read Operat No Error	ion
"IDN?\n			1024	-		
Write Quer	y Read	Read Status Byte	C	lear		
	View mit	ed ASCII/hexadecimal		~		
APS, CPS140E, ENHANCED V100R002C21	,0143731810000001,V1	00R003C40,V100R00	3031,	^		



10 LAN Interface Configuration

10.1 Overview

This sections provides information on setting up a direct Ethernet connection to the power source.

Note following provisions that apply to the LAN interface:

- The CPS100 Series used UDP protocol over its LAN interface.
- The TCP/IP protocol is **not** supported.
- UPD protocol is not supported by National Instruments[™] VISA.

10.2 Local LAN use

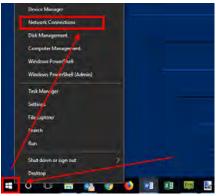
There are several situations where a user may want to avoid using a corporate LAN network when connecting a power source like the CPS100 Series. A direct LAN connection between the power source and a PC or Laptop using a RJ45 network cable eliminates the need for an actual network and avoids network security issues.

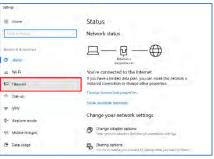
To do so, it is necessary to set up a static IP address on the PC. If the PC has a DCHP server, other network resources such as a WIFI device may lay claim to a previously used IP address lease.

10.2.1 Setting a Static IP address - Windows 10

To access network setting, right-clock on the Windows symbol in the lower left corner of the screen and select "Network Connections".

This will display the network-setting screen shown to the right.





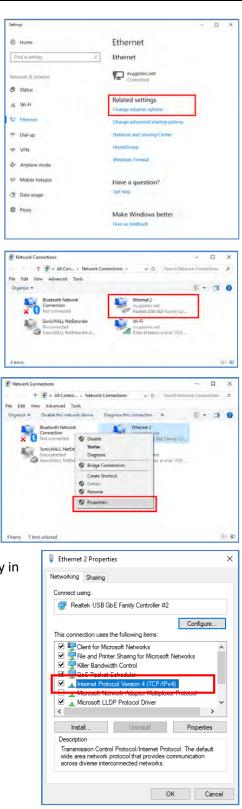


Under Related Settings, select "Change Adaptor" options. This selection may also appear on the right hand side of the screen on larger displays.

The Change Adaptor options screen will display all available network adaptors on you PC. Choose the regular LAN connector adaptor by right-clicking on it and selecting the RJ45 LAN port adaptor. In this example, it is "Ethernet 2".

Right click on the connection and select "Properties".

Select the "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IP) entry in the list as shown to the right.





Х

Cancel

Cancel

×

This will bring up the TCP/IP Setting Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties screen shown here. General Alternate Configuration You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings. Obtain an IP address automatically O Use the following IP address: IP address: Subnet mask: Default gateway: Obtain DNS server address automatically O Use the following DNS server addresses: Preferred DNS server: Alternate DNS server: Validate settings upon exit Advanced... ОК Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties General You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings. Obtain an IP address automatically Use the following IP address: IP address: 192.168.1.10 Subnet mask: 255.255.254.0 Default gateway: 192.168.1.1 Obtain DNS server address automatically Use the following DNS server addresses: Preferred DNS server: . . Alternate DNS server: Validate settings upon exit Advanced...

Select the "Use the following IP address:" radio button and enter the static IP address. Use a subnet mask as shown below and a default gateway that matches the IP address except for the last octet. Then click the OK button.

IP Address =	192.168.1.10
Net Mark =	255. 255.254.0
Gate Way =	192.168.1.1

Close the Network setting screens as the PC setup is now done.

Next we need to set the power source LAN configuration.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.

OK



10.2.2 Setting a Manual Power Source IP address

For this purpose, we will use the default Manual Ethernet interface settings of the CPS100 Series.

IP Address =	192.168.001.100
Net Mark =	255. 255. 255.000
Gate Way =	192.168.001.001

AC SOURCE	Remote Control				
UTPUT SETTING				_	R\$232
Vac = 100.0 V F = 50	0.00	Hz			RS485
HTERNET SETTING					GPIB
ETH Setting =Manual	+/-	1	2	3	Ethernet
IP Address =192.168.001.100 Net Mask =255,255,255,000	0	4	5	6	Setting
Gate Way =192.168.001.001		7	8	9	
	E	sc	Er	iter	Page Select
150V Local	T	SIN	E		2017/12/1

10.2.3 Testing the LAN Connection

To test the LAN settings, proceed as follows:

- Connect a CAT 5 RJ45 network cable between the PC or laptop and the power source LAN connector.
- Open a web browser on the PC and type in 192.168.1.100, then press ENTER.
- The power source should display its built-in web page as shown below. This confirms the LAN connection works.

Welcome Browser Page Web Control	View & Modify Configuration ? Page		
	Current Setting	New Setting	
Obtain IP Address*	Auto	C Manual	Auto
Manual LAN Settings - Used when IF	Address is obtained manually		
IP Address*	169.254.57.0	169.254.57.0	
Subnet Mask*	255.255.0.0	255.255.0.0	
Default Gateway*	0.0.0.0	0.0.0	
DNS*	Auto	C Manual	Auto
DNS Server - Used when DNS is ma	nual		
DNS Server*	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0	
Naming Service*	NetBLOS, Dynamic DNS	VetBLOS	Vinamic DNS
Host Name - Used when a Naming S	ervice is selected		
Host Mane*	CPS150E	CPS150E	
Domain*		1	
Description	Programable AC Source Power Supply	Programable A	AC Source Power Supply
LAN Keepalive Timeout* (seconds)	1800, Enabled	1800	Enable
GPIB Address	5	Front Panel Or	nly Feature
Change Password	(Enter Old)	1	(Enter New)
	(Liner Oid)	1	(Confirm New)
Password Login	Enable		



10.3 LAN Web Server Use

When operating the power source over the Ethernet (LAN) interface, the built in web server can be accessed over the network using any mainstream web browser on PC, tablet or mobile phone.

The home page (or Welis the first page that will appear when entering the IP address of the connected power source in the browser address bar. A sample is shown below.

AC Source Control Panel					
Welcome Page Brower Web View & Modify Configuration Page					
Welcome to your					
	AC Source				
	Instrument	AC Source Control Panel			
	Model:	CPS120E			
	Serial Number:	0143571810000002			
	Control Version:	V100R003C48			
	Display Version:	V100R003C35			
	Remote Version:	V100R002C28			
	Description:	<u>ŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷ</u>			
	Hostname:	<u>ŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷŷ</u>			
	Hostname: IP Assress:	yyyyyyyyyyyyy 192.168.14.180			
	IP Assress:	192.168.14.180			

Figure 10-1: CPS100 Series Web server Home Page

The home page is for information display purposes only and has no user accessible fields or controls. It shows information on model, serial number, firmware versions, IP address set and MAC address.



At the top of the Home page are four controls including the "Welcome Page" control. They are:

Welcome page		See Page
Welcome page	Displays Home Page	202
Browser Web Control	Used to configure LAN settings	204
View & Modify Configuration	Used to control power source settings and display measurement read back data	205
Help with this page	Basic information about the power source	207

AC Source Control Panel				
Welcome Page	Brower Web Control	View & Modify Configuration	Help with this page	

The three control screens are covered in the following sub-sections.



10.3.1 Browser Web Control

The Browser Web Control page is shown here.

AC Source Control Panel					
Welcome Brower Web Page Control	View & Modify Configuration				
	Current Setting	New Setting			
Obtain IP Address*	Manual	Manual O Auto			
Manual LAN Settings - Used when IP Add	dress is obtained manually				
IP Address*	192.168.14.180				
Subnet Mask*	255.255.255.0				
Default Gateway*	192.168.14.180				
DNS*	#e	Manual O Auto			
DNS Server - Used when DNS is manual	4				
DNS Server*	#f				
Naming Service*	#g	✓ NetBLOS □ Dynamic DNS			
Used when a Naming Service is selected					
Host Name*	<u> </u>				
Domain*					
Description	<u>ŶŸŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶŶ</u>				
LAN Keepalive Timeout*(seconds)	#j	Enable			
GPIB Address*	#k				
Change Password	(Enter Old)	(Enter New) (ConfirmNew)			
Password Login	Enable				

Figure 10-2: Browser Web Control Page

It contains the following current and possible new setting values for the LAN interface. Current setting value for LAN control are shown in the center column under the "Current Setting" header. Any changes can be made under the "New Setting" header in the third column.



10.3.2 Recommendations for LAN settings:

- If you are connecting the power source through your company Ethernet, contact your network administrator or IT support department to assist in setting appropriate LAN setting for your network.
- In the interest of safety, we recommend using a Static IP address (Select **Manual** setting for "Obtain IP Address"). This prevents accidental access to a unit at a different IP address if the dynamic assigned address lease expires. It also ensures the power source and always be found the same IP address. Refer also to section 10.2, "Local LAN use" on page 198.
- Using a Manual IP address (Static) a requires setting of the desired IP address, Gateway and Network mask as seen in Figure 10-2 on page 204.

10.3.3 View & Modify Configuration

The View and Modify configuration page offers a means to change most settings on the power source and view the measurement values – if the output is ON. This page has a short form where only Vac, Frequency and Vdc settings plus all measurements are displayed so no scrolling in your browser windows is typically needed. The short form version of this page is shown below.

Welcom Page	e Brower W Control	Veb View Confi		elp with this age		
PH1 Para_	Setting			and a		Power
Vac(V)	120	F(Hz)	60	Vdc(V)	0	ON OFF
-	Press MORE	to see	-		-	Press ON to
Measurem	Press MORE long form		More			Press ON to Update setting
Measurem	long form			9,81	Vdc/V	
	long form	n page			-	Update setting
V/V	long form ant 119.81	n page	11	0.	Vdc/V	Update setting
V/V Vpk/v	Iong form ent 119.81 -169.95	n page	11	0.	Vdc/V Var/Var	0.01 17.9

Figure 10-3: View & Modify Page - Short Form

Note: Any changes to Vac(V), F(Hz) and Vdc(V) you make will not be sent to the power source till the green ON button is pressed. (see figure above).



Note: On some firmware versions, the front panel LCD may not display updated setting for all parameters.

The longer version can be displayed by pressing the **MORE** button directly below the output setting area. See Figure 10-4 below.

AC Source Control Panel							
Welcome Brower Web View & Modify Page Control View & Modify Page							
PH1 Para_Setting Power							
Vac(V)	120 F(Hz)	60 Vdc(V)	0	ON OFF			
Relay Status	○ ON ● OFF	IRange	⊛ High ◎ Middle ◎ L	ow OmA			
Range Set	● 150V ○ 300V ○ Auto	Couple	● AC ○ DC ○ AC+D	с			
Waveform A/B	● A ○ B	Waveform	● Sine ○ Square ○ Csi AMP	ne O Fixed O User			
Vac Limit(V)	300.0	OCP Limit(A)	16.0				
Vdc(+) Limit(V)	424.2	OCP Delay(s)	5.0				
Vdc(-) Limit(V)	424.2	CC Mode	Disable O Enable Enable O Enable Ena	•			
F Limit(Hz)	1000.0	OPP(W)	2040.0				
ls Delay(ms)	1.00	Is Interval(ms)	1.50				
F S/R(Hz/ms)	Enable	Vac S/R(V/ms)	Ena	ble			
Vdc S/R(V/ms)	Enable						
OFF Degree	O Disable						
OFF Degree	0.00	ON Degree	90.0				
Program Zo	Disable Enable						
	0.84	R(ohm)	0.40				

Figure 10-4: View & Modify Page - Long Form

The long form screen allows all other settings the be viewed and changed as needed. This includes voltage ranges, output modes, waveforms, slew rates, user limits, protection limits, start and stop phase angles etc.



On Enhanced models, programmable impedance can selected and set as well.

To return to the Short form page, press the LESS button located towards the bottom of the screen just above the Measurement section.

Program Zo	Disable	Enable			
L(mH)	0.84	R(oh	m)	0.40	
Measurement	Return to SH version f	Contraction of the second s	Less		
V/V	0.00	Vac/V	0.00	Vdc/V	0.00
	0.00	Vac/V P/W	0.00	Vdc/V Var/Var	0.00
V/V Vpk/v VA/VA					
Vpk/v	0.00	P/W	0.00	Var/Var	0.00

10.3.4 Web server Help Page

The Help page contains basic information about the power source. Its present contents is shown in Figure 10-5 below.

Main Characteristics

- High power density, up to 5kVA/4U output power
- + High speed DSP+CPLD control, high frequency PWM technology, active PFC design, up to 87% conversion efficiency
- + large touch color screen, possess complete functions and easy to operate. Support for USB data import/export and screen snap from front panel
- AC+DC mixed or independent output mode for voltage DC offset simulation
- Voltage range:0-150V/0-300V/Auto
- Capable of setting voltage and current output restriction, support for constant current output mode
- · Capable of setting output slope of voltage and frequency
- Capable of setting ON/OFF phase angle
- Support for LIST/PULSE/STEP mode, simple time setting and circulation setting, which is suitable for power line disturbance simulation test
- Built-in test object power sweeping function
- (2 5KVA) Standard RS232/RS485/USB/LAN communication i n terface (GPIB is optional)
- (0.6 1.5 KVA) Standard RS485/USB/RS232 communication interface (LAN & GPIB is optional)

Figure 10-5: Web Server Help Screen Contents



11 Calibration

11.1 Overview

All Adaptive Power Systems' instruments are factory calibrated prior to shipment. The recommended calibration interval for CPS100 Series instruments is one year (every 12 months).

11.2 Calibration equipment required.

The following equipment is required to perform calibration on any of the CPS100 Series power sources.

Item	Туре	Range	Suggested Make & Model
1	DMM	300 Vac RMS min.	Keysight, Model 34465A Digital Multimeter, 6½ Digit <u>https://www.keysight.com</u>
2	Precision Current Shunt	50 Arms ¹ , 0.01 Ohm	Precision Shunts, Model CS-50, 0.01W, 0.01% (or equivalent <u>http://www.ohm-labs.com/precision-</u> <u>shunts/cs-20-50.html</u>
3	Adjustable Resistive or Programmable Load	240V min.	Adaptive Power Systems, Model 3C, AC & DC programmable load or equivalent <u>https://adaptivepower.com/products/ac-dc-loads/3c-series/</u>

Table 11-1: Required Calibration Equipment List

Note 1: For lower power models, a suitable smaller precision shunt may be used.



11.3 Calibration Equipment Setup

The calibration equipment must be connected as shown in the diagram below.

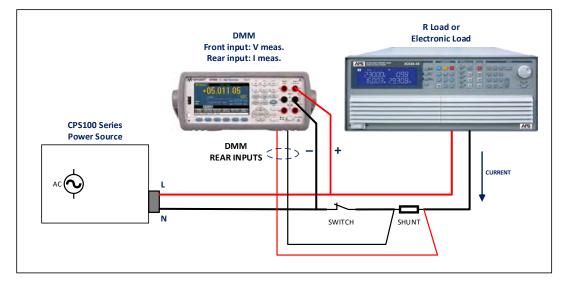


Figure 11-1: Calibration Equipment Setup

Notes:

- 1. The DMM is used for both voltage and current measurements, requiring the operator to switch between front and read inputs. Alternatively, a second DMM may be used for current measurements instead if this is preferred.
- 2. The switch shown is used to disconnect any load when performing voltage calibrations.

11.4 Calibration Procedure

The power source can be calibrated from the front panel. There are no manual calibration adjustment inside the unit so there is no need to remove the top cover.

The following items require routine calibration:

- Output Voltage Setting
- Voltage Measurement
- Current Limit Setting
- Current Measurement

The user can perform his own calibration if needed. For traceability, it is recommended a calibration lab perform these calibrations.



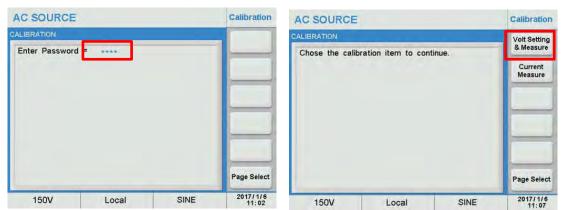
11.4.1 Accessing Calibration Mode

The Calibration screens are located under the MAIN menu. Press the MAIN key to display the MAIN menu.

Press the **Calibration** soft key to display the calibration password screen.

AC SOURC	CE						Menu
OUTPUT SETTIN	G			_		_	Config
Vac = 100.0	V	F	=	50.00	Hz		LCD Setting
EASUREMENT							Calibration
V = 0.00	V I	= 0.00	A	Ρ	= 0.0	W	
Vac = 0.00	V lac	= 0.00	A	PF	= 0.00		Master/Slave
Vdc = 0.00	V Idc	= 0.00	A	VA	= 0.0	VA	
Vpk = 0.00	V Ipk	= 0.00	A	CF	= 0.00		Other
VAR= 0.0	Var Is	= 0.00	A	F	= 0.00	Hz	
							Page Select
150V		Local		1	SQU.	ARE	2016/12/27

Move the cursor to the "Enter Password" field and enter the number "9527" as the password. Press the [Enter] key to confirm.



You will now be able to select either the Voltage Setting & Measurement or the Current Measurement calibration screens.

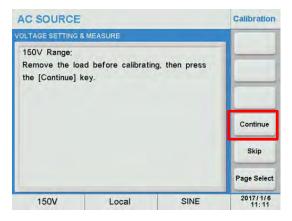
11.4.2 Voltage Setting & Measurement Calibration

Press the Volt Setting & Measure soft key.

The first calibration point is DC offset on the **150V** range.

Make sure there is NO Load at the output. Then press the **Continue** soft key.

Set the DMM to VDC mode.





Move the cursor to the Vdc offset field.

Enter the DMM Vdc reading using the touch keypad or $[0] \sim [9]$ keys, then press the [Enter] key to confirm.

Repeat this step until the DMM reading is between -10 mV and +10 mV.

Wait 2 seconds, then press the Continue soft key to proceed to the next calibration point.

AC SOURCE			Calibration
VOLTAGE SETTING &	MEASURE		
150V Range: 1.Key in the DVI the [Continue]	M measured Vdc, key.	then press	
Note: repeat th	is step until Vdc	offset between	Continue
-10mV and 10	nV		Skip
			Page Select
150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6 11:38

Put the DMM in mode.

Move the cursor to the **Vac** = field and enter the Vac reading using the touch keypad or [0] ~ [9] keys, then press the [Enter] key to confirm.

C SOURCE				Calibration
DLTAGE SETTING & 150V Range: 2.Wait 2 second Vdc = 0 Key in the DV	ls, then press mV _V	/ac =0.00	V	
the [Continue]	key. V			Continue
				Skip
				Page Select
150V	Local	SIN	JF	2017/1/6

Follow the on-screen prompts to complete calibration the **150V AC range**. Both AC & DC output and AC & DC measurements are calibrated. This will require changing the DMM measurement functions as prompted.

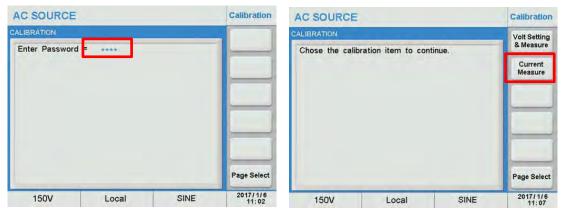
Once completed, repeat the same process for the **300V AC range**.



11.4.1 Current Measurement Calibration

This menu is for calibration of the power source's current measurement functions. The power source uses up to four measurement ranges depending on model. Each range has two calibration coefficients. Follow the on-screen prompts to complete the complete calibration sequence for all ranges and coefficients.

Move the cursor to the "Enter Password" field and enter the number "9527" as the password. Press the [Enter] key to confirm.



Press the Current Measurement soft key to display the calibration screen.

11.4.1.1 I Range High AC, Low Current coefficient

Make sure the load in connected (switch is closed) and adjust the AC voltage and load setting for a current of 1.0 Aac \pm 10%. When using a programmable load, set the load to CC mode and program 0.01A. When using a resistive load, set the load for 50V/ 1A = 50 Ohms.

Highlight the **Measured I** field value, then enter the current reading from the DMM (select rear input terminals for current shunt AC voltage measurement). Based on the shunt value, calculate the current from the voltage and enter this value. E.g. for a CS-50 model 0.01 Ohm shunt, a 10 mVac measurement equals 1.0Aac. For a CS-20 model 0.05 Ohm shunt, a 50 mVac measurement equals 1.0Aac.

AC SOURCE			Calibration	AC SOURCE			Calibration
CURRENT MEASURE				CURRENT MEASURE			
I Range High A Adjust Output V is 1A +- 10% Output Vac= 50 I= 0.00 A	Volt and Load Until	I Measured Curr		I Range High A Adjust Output V is 1A +- 10% Output Vac= 10 I= 0.00 A	∨olt and Load Unti	II Measured Curr	
Measured I=	0.00 A		Continue	Measured I=	A		Continue
			Skip				Skip
			Page Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6 13:18	150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6 13:31

When done, press the **Continue** soft key to proceed to the next calibration coefficient.



11.4.1.2 I Range High AC, High Current coefficient

The next calibration point is for high AC current measurements. Adjust the programmable load to 24.0 Aac. Adjust the AC voltage on the source to 150Vac to support this current draw. When using a R Load, adjust the resistor value to 150V/24A = 6.25 Ohm or as close to it as possible and then adjust the voltage as needed to obtain 24Aac ± 10 %.

Note: Depending on the CPS100 model and max. current rating, the actual high current value may be different that shown in this example. Always follow the on-screen prompted current setting values.

Highlight the **Measured I** field value, then enter the current reading from the DMM (select rear input terminals for current shunt AC voltage measurement). Based on the shunt value, calculate the current from the voltage and enter this value. E.g. for a CS-50 model 0.01 Ohm shunt, a 240 mVac measurement equals 24.0Aac.

AC SOURCE		Cal	ibration	AC SOURCE			Calibration
CURRENT MEASURE				CURRENT MEASURE			
I Range High A Adjust Output V is 24A +- 10% Output Vac= 16 I= 0.00 A	Volt and Load Untill Me	easured Curr		I Range High A Adjust Output V is 24A +- 10% Output Vac= 18	Volt and Load Unti	II Measured Curr	
Measured I=	0.00 A	C	ontinue	Measured I=	000 A		Continue
			Skip				Skip
		Pag	ge Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SINE 20	017/1/6 13:38	150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6 13:40

When done, press the **Continue** soft key to proceed to the next calibration coefficient.



11.4.1.3 I Range High DC, Low Current coefficient

The power source will now be in DC mode. Change the programmable load to DC mode.. Make sure the load in connected (switch is closed) and adjust the DC voltage and load setting for a current of 1.0 Adc \pm 10%. When using a programmable load, set the load to CC mode and program 0.01A. When using a resistive load, set the load for 50V/ 1A = 50 Ohms.

Highlight the **Measured I** field value, then enter the current reading from the DMM (select rear input terminals for current shunt DC voltage measurement). Based on the shunt value, calculate the current from the voltage and enter this value. E.g. for a CS-50 model 0.01 Ohm shunt, a 10 mVdc measurement equals 1.0Adc. For a CS-20 model 0.05 Ohm shunt, a 50 mVdc measurement equals 1.0Adc.

AC SOURCE			Calibration	AC SOURCE			Calibration
CURRENT MEASURE				CURRENT MEASURE			
I Range High D Adjust Output V is 1A +- 10% Output Vdc= 70 Idc= 0.00 A	∨olt and Load Untill M	leasured Curr		I Range High D Adjust Output V is 1A +- 10% Output Vdc= 70 Idc= 0.00 A	Volt and Load Unti	II Measured Curr	
Measured Idc=	A 00.0		Continue	Measured Idc=	000 A		Continue
			Skip				Skip
		-	Page Select				Page Select
150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6 13:50	150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6 13:51

When done, press the **Continue** soft key to proceed to the next calibration coefficient.

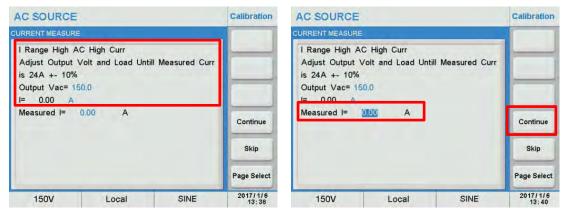


11.4.1.4 I Range High DC, High Current coefficient

The next calibration point is for high DC current measurements. Adjust the programmable load to 16.0 Adc. Adjust the DC voltage on the source to 212Vdc to support this current draw. When using a R Load, adjust the resistor value to 212V/16A = 13.25 Ohm or as close to it as possible and then adjust the voltage as needed to obtain 16Adc ± 10 %.

Note: Depending on the CPS100 model and max. current rating, the actual high current value may be different that shown in this example. Always follow the on-screen prompted current setting values.

Highlight the **Measured I** field value, then enter the current reading from the DMM (select rear input terminals for current shunt DC voltage measurement). Based on the shunt value, calculate the current from the voltage and enter this value. E.g. for a CS-50 model 0.01 Ohm shunt, a 160 mVac measurement equals 16.0Aac. For a CS-20 model 0.05 Ohm shunt, an 800 mVdc measurement equals 16.0Aac.



When done, press the **Continue** soft key to proceed to the next calibration coefficient.

11.4.1.5 Remaining Current Measurement Coefficients

Continue to follow the on screen prompts till the calibration process for Middle and Low current measurement calibration is complete.

Note: It is possible to **SKIP** any coefficient by press the **Skip** soft key if calibration is deemed not required for specific ranges.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2018 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



11.5 Saving Calibration Coefficients

Once all calibration steps are completed, the user is asked to "Save Calib Data?

Press the Yes soft key to save the new coefficient values.

Note: Pressing No means the old calibration coefficient will be retained.

AC SOURCE			Calibration
ALIBRATION	0		Yes
Save Calib Data	a?		No
150V	Local	SINE	2017/1/6



12 Fixed Waveform Library

12.1 Overview

The CPS100 Series power sources provide a built-in library of 30 waveforms that can be used in AC or AC+DC mode instead of a normal sine wave. These waveforms contain various higher order harmonics of the programmed fundamental frequency and allow product testing for immunity to voltage distortion conditions.

The FIXED waveforms are numbered from 0 through 29 and can be selected by Selecting the USER entry, pressing [Enter] to confirm and entering a number between 0 and 29 using the $[0] \sim [9]$ keys.

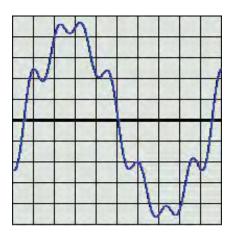
AC SOURCE		More Setting	AC SOURCE		More Setting
Vac = 0,0 V	F = 0.00 Hz	Coupling AC+DC Range	OUTPUT SETTING Vac = 0.0 V F = 0.00	Hz	Coupling AC+DC Range
Vdc = 100.0 V MORE SETTING Waveform B = SINE	_	Auto	Vdc = 100.0 V		Auto
	o o	Waveform Preview	Waveform B = SOUVARE ON Degree = 0.0 SOUARE		Waveform Preview
Vac S/R = Disable Vdc S/R = Disable	V/ms V/ms	Zo Program Disable	OFF Degree = 0.0 CSINE Vac S/R = Disable Vdc S/R = Disable		Zo Program Disable
F S/R = Disable	Hz/ms	Page Select	F S/R = Disable H		Page Select
Auto I	ocal SINE	2016/12/26 16:08	Auto Local	SQUARE	2016/12/26 16:08

12.2 Waveform Details

This summary shows the harmonic content of each FIXED waveform expressed in % of fundamental amplitude (relative) and phase shift with respect to the fundamental frequency F₀. A visual representation of the waveshape is shown as well for reference.

12.2.1 FIXED Waveform No 0

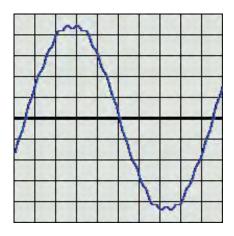
Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
5	9.8	0
7	15.8	0
8	2.16	0

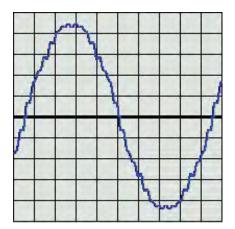




12.2.2 FIXED Waveform No 1

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	1.44	0
7	1.47	0
19	1.95	0





12.2.3 FIXED Waveform No 2

% Ampl

1.96

1.37

1.98

1.42

1.00

Phase

0

0

0

0 0

Harmonic

3

5

7

23

31

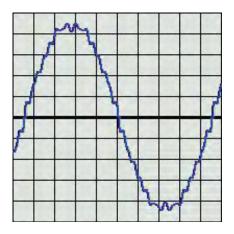
12.2.4 FIXED Waveform No 3

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	2.45	0
5	1.88	0
7	2.46	0
23	1.95	0
25	1.09	0
31	1.52	0
33	1.09	0



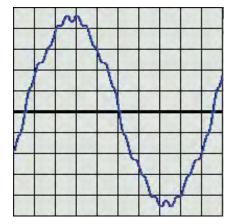
12.2.5 FIXED Waveform No 4

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	1.00	0
5	2.75	0
7	1.35	0
9	2.25	0
11	1.45	0



12.2.6 FIXED Waveform No 5

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	1.60	0
5	4.17	0
7	3.40	0
15	1.02	0
19	2.92	0



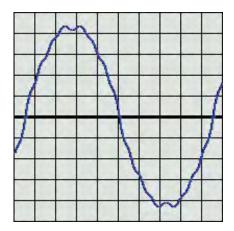
12.2.7 FIXED Waveform No 6

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	2.17	0
5	5.59	0
7	2.79	0
9	4.58	0
11	2.92	0
15	1.35	0
21	0.99	0



12.2.8 FIXED Waveform No 7

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	4.86	0
5	1.58	0
7	2.64	0
11	1.37	0
15	1.95	0
17	1.06	0

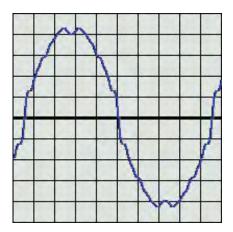


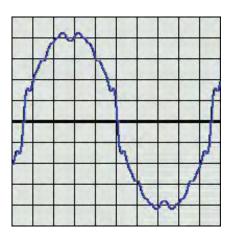
12.2.9 FIXED Waveform No 8

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	7.27	0
5	2.39	0
7	4.01	0
11	2.07	0
13	1.03	0
15	2.94	0
17	1.59	0
19	1.00	0
21	1.04	0
23	1.19	0
25	1.03	0

12.2.10 FIXED Waveform No 9

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	9.78	0
5	3.19	0
7	5.37	0
9	1.17	0
11	2.76	0
13	1.37	0
15	3.92	0
17	2.13	0
19	1.34	0
21	1.39	0
23	1.59	0
25	1.36	0

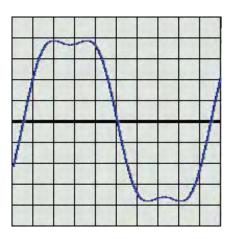






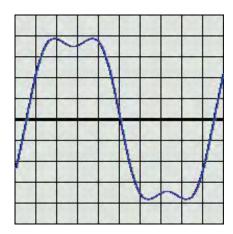
12.2.11 FIXED Waveform No 10

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	17.72	0



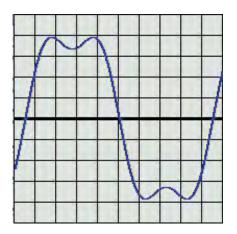
12.2.12 FIXED Waveform No 11

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	21.21	0



12.2.13 FIXED Waveform No 12

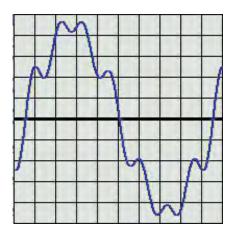
Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	24.48	0





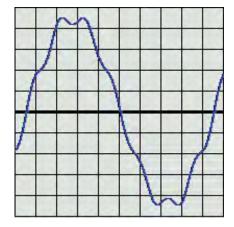
12.2.14 FIXED Waveform No 13

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
2	2.19	0
5	9.83	0
7	15.76	0



12.2.15 FIXED Waveform No 14

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
2	1.04	0
5	4.90	0
7	7.86	0
8	1.14	0



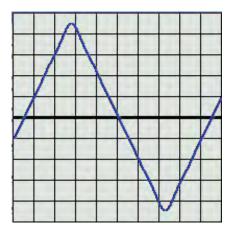
12.2.16 FIXED Waveform No 15

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
5	2.42	0
7	3.91	0



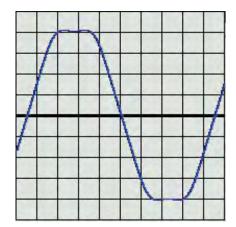
12.2.17 FIXED Waveform No 16

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	11.08	180
5	4.05	0
7	2.03	180
9	1.27	0



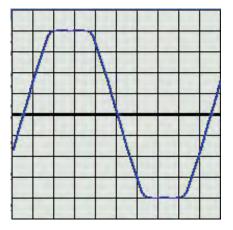
12.2.18 FIXED Waveform No 17

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	7.16	0
5	3.46	180



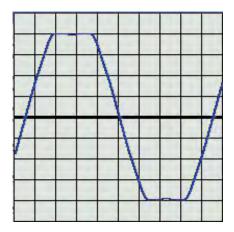
12.2.19 FIXED Waveform No 18

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	8.07	0
5	3.55	180
9	0.96	0
13	0.92	180



12.2.20 FIXED Waveform No 19

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	9.38	0
5	3.44	180
9	1.12	0
13	0.50	180

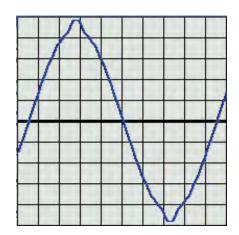


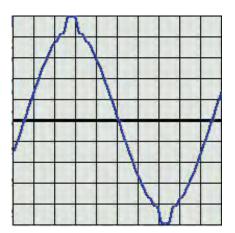
12.2.21 FIXED Waveform No 20

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	2.06	180
5	1.77	0
7	1.62	180
9	1.23	0
11	0.91	180
13	0.54	0
23	0.51	0
25	0.53	180

12.2.22 FIXED Waveform No 21

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	3.08	180
5	2.72	0
7	2.43	180
9	1.97	0
11	1.41	180
13	0.86	0
21	0.62	180
23	0.73	0
25	0.77	180
27	0.69	0
29	0.56	180







12.2.23 FIXED Waveform No 22

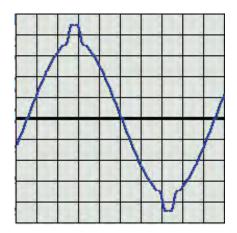
Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
2	0.13	180
3	4.28	180
5	3.77	0
7	3.27	180
9	2.57	0
11	1.93	180
13	1.22	0
15	0.55	180
19	0.46	180
21	0.83	0
23	0.97	180
25	1.04	0
29	0.75	180

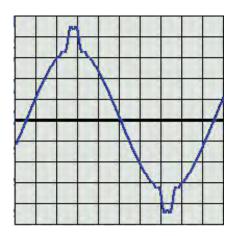
12.2.24 FIXED Waveform No 23

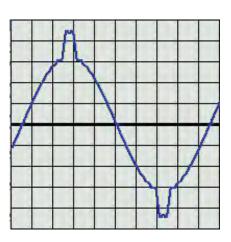
Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	5.74	180
5	5.11	0
7	4.44	180
9	3.52	0
11	2.63	180
13	1.65	0
15	0.80	180
19	0.61	0
21	1.07	180
23	1.28	0
25	1.35	180
27	1.22	0
29	0.98	180

12.2.25 FIXED Waveform No 24

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	7.35	180
5	6.60	0
7	5.74	180
9	4.57	0
11	3.41	180
13	2.16	0
15	1.04	180
19	0.74	0
21	1.35	180
23	1.64	0
25	1.73	180
27	1.56	0
29	1.24	180







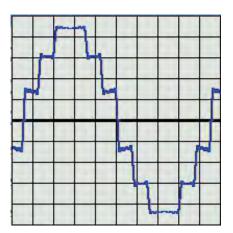


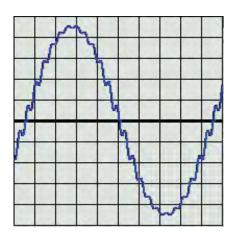
12.2.26 FIXED Waveform No 25

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
5	3.41	0
7	2.55	0
11	9.22	0
13	7.68	0
17	0.90	0
19	0.90	0
23	3.88	0
25	3.56	0
31	0.50	0
35	2.34	0
37	2.21	0

12.2.27 FIXED Waveform No 26

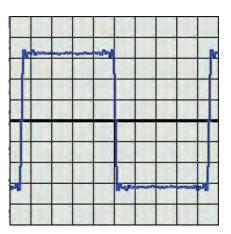
Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
21	1.24	0
23	4.91	0
25	2.21	0





12.2.28 FIXED Waveform No 27

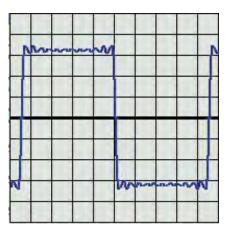
Harm	% Ampl	Phase	Harm	% Ampl	Phase
3	33.39	0	23	4.00	0
5	20.01	0	25	3.49	0
7	13.76	0	27	2.91	0
9	10.70	0	29	2.45	0
11	8.39	0	31	1.94	0
13	7.06	0	33	1.95	0
15	5.85	0	35	1.91	0
17	4.86	0	37	1.89	0
19	4.86	0	39	1.83	0
21	4.52	0			





12.2.29 FIXED Waveform No 28

Harm	% Ampl	Phase	Harm	% Ampl	Phase
3	33.39	0	23	3.93	0
5	20.01	0	25	0.89	0
7	13.75	0	27	0.92	0
9	10.71	0	29	0.94	0
11	8.37	0	31	0.94	0
13	7.05	0	33	0.94	0
15	5.84	0	35	0.93	0
17	4.84	0	37	0.92	0
19	4.83	0	39	0.91	0
21	4.48	0			



12.2.30 FIXED Waveform No 29

Harmonic	% Ampl	Phase
3	33.39	0
5	20.01	0
7	13.74	0
9	10.67	0
11	8.33	0
13	6.99	0
15	5.26	0

-	n	~	~	2					1
V			-		r	3	3	\$ V	



13 Error Messages & Troubleshooting

13.1 Overview

This section contains recommendations on some possible causes and remedies for potential problems that may occur during the use of the CPS 100 Series power sources.

If these recommendations do not resolve the problem, contact APS customer service for further instructions.

13.2 Problem Matrix

Problem	Possible Causes	Possible Solutions
Screen shows message C001 PRI_OPT	Primary power stage temperature is too high	Make sure there is no airflow obstruction around the unit, in particular front and back. If problem is not resolved, contact customer service.
Screen shows message C002 PRI_OCP	Input Over Current	Contact customer service
LCD Screen if blank (OFF)	Input over voltage	Turn off the unit using the On/Off switch and check the AC input voltage to make sure it is in spec.
Screen shows message C004 PRI_UVP	Input under voltage	Turn off the unit using the On/Off switch and check the AC input voltage to make sure it is in spec
Screen shows message C005 BUS_UVP	Internal DC Bus over current	Contact customer service
Screen shows message C006-USB_OCP	USB over current	Check the USB memory port on the front panel or the USB interface
Screen shows message C007-DISPLAY EPROM FAIL	Display memory error	Contact customer service
Screen shows message C008-DSP COMM. FAIL	Internal memory error	Contact customer service
Screen shows message C009-OUTPUT OVP	Output over voltage	Check the output voltage
Screen shows message C010-OUTPUT OCP	Output over current	Adjust the setting range for the current or the OCP setting
Screen shows message C011-OUTPUT OPP	Output over power	Adjust OCP setting
Screen shows message C012-SEC OTP	Output power stage temperature is too high.	Make sure there is no airflow obstruction around the unit, in particular front and back. If problem is not resolved, contact customer service.
Screen shows message C013-FAN ALARM	Fan failure	Contact customer service



CPS100 SERIES OPERATION MANUAL

SECTION 13: Error Messages & Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Causes	Possible Solutions
Screen shows message C014 SHORT ALARM	Output wiring short circuit or connected load shorted	Turn off the output and check the output cables to make sure they are connected correctly before turning power back on.
Screen shows message C015 RCP ALARM	RCP circuit failed	Contact customer service
Screen shows message C016 OUTPUT 1 OVP	Remote voltage sense compensation exceeds 5V	Make sure remote voltage sense compensation is no more than 5 volts.
Screen shows message SELF TEST FAIL	Power on self-test failed	Contact customer service
Screen shows message UNACTIVATED	Activation Failure	Contact customer service

Table 13-1: Troubleshooting Matrix



14 CE MARK Declaration of Conformity

EU Directives:	2006/95/EC and 93/68/EEC		
Manufacturer	Adaptive Power Systems, Inc.		
Product Name	CPS100 Series AC & DC Power Sources		
Serial Number			

The manufacturer hereby declares that the products are in conformity with the following standards or other normative documents:

RoHS (DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU)							
Standard applied EN 50581:2012 (Exempt as WEEE Category 9 until 22 July 2017)							
SAFETY (DIRECTIVE 2006/95/EC):							
EMC (DIRECTIVE 2014/30/EU):	Standard applied EN 61010–1: 2010 (3rd Edition)						
Standard applied EN 61326-1: 20	13						
EMC (DIRECTIVE 2014/30/EU):	15						
Standard applied EN 61326-1: 20	13						
ELECTROMAGNETIC EMISSIONS:							
Radiated Emissions CISPR 11/22,	CLASS A LIMITS						
Conducted Emissions CISPR 11/2							
ELECTROMAGNETIC IMMUNITY:	,						
RF Electromagnetic Field	IEC 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2007+A2:	2010					
_	1 kHz sinewave (80% AM)	80 – 1000 MHz, 10 V/m					
		1.4 – 2 GHz, 3 V/m					
		2.0 – 2.7 GHz, 1 V/m					
Conducted RF Immunity	IEC 61000-4-6:2013						
	Conducted RF Immunity 0.15-80 N	/Hz @ 3 Vrms					
Electrostatic Discharge	IEC 61000-4-2:2008						
	±4 kV contact discharge						
	±8 kV air discharge						
Electrical Fast Transient/Burst	IEC 61000-4-4:2004+A1:2010						
	AC or DC power ports, ±2 kV						
	Signal and I/O ports, ±1.0 kV						
Surge	IEC 61000-4-5:2005						
	AC or DC power ports, ±2 kV Line	to ground and ±1.0 kV line to line					
Power Frequency Magnetic Field							
	30 A/M						
Supplemental Information:							
When and Where Issued:	June 4, 2016						
	Irvine, California, USA						
Authorized Signatory	Quality Assurance Inspector						
	Adaptive Power Systems						
Responsible Person	Production Manager						
	Adaptive Power Systems						
	2802 Kelvin Avenue, Suite 100						
	Irvine, California, 92614, USA						
Mark of Compliance,							



Index

Α

AC input AC Input accessories Accessories altitude	31 44 44
Amplifier mode	92
Averaging measurements	

В

buzzer

С

calibration
equipment list
procedure 209
Color LCD touch70
commands
External Inputs 171
Limit160
List 161
measurements 154
Pulse
Status
Step168
synthesis
System170
Commands
Output157
Compliance
constant power 20
Contact 11, 48
Contents
current
inrush measurement 83
measurement ranges82

D

Date/Time	96
Dimensions	32

Е

environment	
Errors	
external control	

F

-	
factory settings	. 98
Features	. 18

firmware	
update	
front panel operation	67
G	
Ground	

Н

harmonics measurement	111
Harmonics	
Measurements Commands	155

L

IEC 61000-4 tests	
IEC 61000-4-11	
IEC 61000-4-13	
IEC 61000-4-14	
IEC 61000-4-28	138
input	
voltage	48
Input	
Wire Sizes	-
Input Wire Sizes	46
Installation	12, 40, 190
instrument settings	149
interface	
GPIB	62
LAN 61	
remote control	152
settings	
USB61	
Interface	
RS232	
RS485	
Inter-harmonics	

Κ

keyboard lock 151

L

LAN Configuration	
LCD	
brightness	
Calibration	97
Level mode	
Limit Test mode	
Line Distortion	

Μ

unit	177	7
	unit	unit



CPS100 SERIES OPERATION MANUA	L
INDE	X

Master/Slave Operation	175
Measurements	81
Commands	
harmonic	111
MENU	85
menu system	72
messages	228
models	16
multi-unit	148
Multi-unit	175

Ν

Neutral Terminal	
Grouding	

0

output	
coupling	19
impedance	80
relay	91
settings	
terminals	
Output	
Output Wire size	51
OUTPUT MODE	99
Output Terminals	49

Ρ

Parallel mode	179
phase angle	
settings	
Power On state	90
Programming	67, 152
protection	20, 95
Protection Fault	
clearing	95

R

rack mount	65
Rear Panel	54

S

Safety		12,	49
--------	--	-----	----

Safety Class	
safety cover	
SCPI	
Series mode	
ship kit	
shuttle knob	
slave units	
Slew rates	79
Specifications	
splash screen	67

Т

Test Mode	146
Three-phase mode	181
Transients	
list mode	100
Pulse mode	
Step mode	105
tests142	
Triac Dimmer	144
Turn on	

U

user limits84

V

/olt Set mode	93
voltage	
ranges19, 7	7
/oltage	
Sense5	53

W

warning log	
Warranty	
waveform	
synthesis	107
Waveform	
Viewer	
waveforms	
waveforms library	217
User	112
Weight	





ADAPTIVE Power Systems

Worldwide Supplier of Power Equipment